

NUWC-NPT Technical Report 12,071A
23 August 2013

(Supersedes NUWC-NPT TR 12,071 of 12 March 2012)

Determination of Acoustic Effects on Marine Mammals and Sea Turtles for the Atlantic Fleet Training and Testing Environmental Impact Statement/Overseas Environmental Impact Statement

Marine Species Modeling Team



Naval Undersea Warfare Center Division Newport, Rhode Island

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

PREFACE

This report was prepared under Funding Document N4657912PO004NR, team lead Peter H Hulton (Code 70). The sponsoring activities were the U.S. Fleet Forces (USFF) Command, Naval Sea Systems Command, and Naval Air Systems Command.

The technical reviewer for this report was Richard J. Nissen (USFF).

The Marine Species Modeling Team has diversified membership: Carroll Ann Ciminello, Roy Deavenport, Thomas Fetherston, Karin Fulkerson, Peter Hulton, Dennis Jarvis, Bert Neales, and Jerry Thibodeaux from the Ranges, Engineering, and Analysis Department (Code 70); Jason Benda-Joubert, Amy Farak, Kari Heinonen, Colin Lazauski, and Stephanie Watwood from the Environmental Division of Code 11; and Benjamin Bartley, Heather Drumm, Kendalyn Eldredge, Matthew Gilchrest, Jocelyn Pelser, and Erin Roach of McLaughlin Research Corporation.

Reviewed and Approved: 23 August 2013



Kelly J. Ross
Head, Ranges, Engineering, and Analysis Department



| REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE | | | | | Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188 | |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (0704-0188), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OPM control number. PLEASE DO NOT RETURN YOUR FORM TO THE ABOVE ADDRESS. | | | | | | |
| 1. REPORT DATE (DD-MM-YYYY) 23-08-2013 | | 2. REPORT TYPE Technical Report | | 3. DATES COVERED (From – To) | | |
| 4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE Determination of Acoustic Effects on Marine Mammals and Sea Turtles for the Atlantic Fleet Training and Testing Environmental Impact Statement/Overseas Environmental Impact Statement | | | | 5a. CONTRACT NUMBER | | |
| | | | | 5b. GRANT NUMBER | | |
| | | | | 5c. PROGRAM ELEMENT NUMBER | | |
| 6. AUTHOR(S) Marine Species Modeling Team | | | | 5.d PROJECT NUMBER | | |
| | | | | 5e. TASK NUMBER | | |
| | | | | 5f. WORK UNIT NUMBER | | |
| 7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Naval Undersea Warfare Center Division 1176 Howell Street Newport, RI 02841-1708 | | | | 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER TR 12,071A | | |
| 9. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) United States Fleet Forces Command 1562 Mitscher Ave, Suite 250 Norfolk, VA 23551-2487 | | | | 10. SPONSORING/MONITOR'S ACRONYM USFF | | |
| | | | | 11. SPONSORING/MONITORING REPORT NUMBER | | |
| 12. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY STATEMENT Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited. | | | | | | |
| 13. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES | | | | | | |
| 14. ABSTRACT The United States Navy is required to assess potential effects of Navy-generated anthropogenic sound in the water in order to comply with federal environmental laws and regulations, including the National Environmental Policy Act, Executive Order 12114, the Marine Mammal Protection Act, and the Endangered Species Act. The acoustic effects assessment for Phase II of the Navy's comprehensive at-sea planning program uses quantitative analysis methodology to estimate acoustic effects on designated marine fauna, which include marine mammals and sea turtles. This report describes the process used to determine the number of modeled acoustic effects for marine mammals and sea turtles as a result of the Navy's training and testing in the Atlantic Fleet Training and Testing Study Area. | | | | | | |
| 15. SUBJECT TERMS Acoustic Footprints Acoustic Modeling Environmental Impact Statement Marine Mammals Navy Acoustic Effect Model Overseas Environmental Impact Statement Permanent Threshold Shift Temporary Threshold Shift | | | | | | |
| 16. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF: | | | 17. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT SAR | 18. NUMBER OF PAGES 107 | 19a. NAME OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON Peter H. Hulton | |
| a. REPORT Unclassified | b. ABSTRACT Unclassified | c. THIS PAGE Unclassified | | | 19b. TELEPHONE NUMBER (Include area code) 401-832-1791 | |

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Since 1997, the United States (U.S.) Navy has modeled the potential acoustic effects on marine mammals and sea turtles from specific Navy training and test activities. Various models used “area density” approaches in which acoustic footprints were computed and then multiplied by animal densities to calculate effects. As a result of a review conducted by the Center for Independent Experts, as required by the National Marine Fisheries Service, the Navy refined its process. The new model—the Navy Acoustic Effects Model (NAEMO)—is the standard model now used by the Navy to estimate the potential acoustic effects of proposed Navy training and testing activities on marine mammals and sea turtles and is, therefore, an integral component to the Navy’s ongoing commitment to environmental stewardship and operational sustainment. This report describes the process used to implement NAEMO for activities occurring in the Atlantic Fleet Training and Testing (AFTT) Study Area.

NAEMO is comprised of seven modules: Scenario Builder, Environment Builder, Acoustic Builder, Marine Species Distribution Builder, Scenario Simulator, Post Processor, and Report Generator. Scenario Builder is a graphical user interface (GUI)-based tool that defines where an activity would occur, the duration of the activity, a description of the activity, and what platforms would be participating. Once a platform is identified, all the sound sources typically associated with that platform are displayed, thus providing standardization and repeatability when different analysts are entering data. Individual sources can be turned on or off according to the requirements of the scenario. Platforms are either stationary or can be moved through the action area in either a defined track or random straight-line movement.

Environment Builder is a GUI that extracts all of the oceanographic and environmental data required for a scenario simulation. When an area is selected, information on bathymetry, sound speed profiles, wind speeds, and bottom properties are extracted from an array of points across the region, using Oceanographic and Atmospheric Master Library (OAML) databases. Seasonal averages are created for the sound speed profiles and wind speeds from historical average values.

Acoustic Builder is a GUI that generates acoustic propagation data. It reads the Scenario Builder file, allows the user to define analysis points for propagation software, and creates the propagation model inputs. Depending on the source characteristics, the propagation models utilized are Comprehensive Acoustic Simulation System/Gaussian Ray Bundle (CASS/GRAB), Range-Dependent Acoustic Model (RAM), or Reflection and Refraction Multilayered Ocean/Ocean Bottoms with Shear Wave Effects (REFMS).

Marine Species Distribution Builder is a module that allows the user to distribute marine species within the modeling environment in accordance with the bathymetry and relevant descriptive data. Marine species density data, which include seasonal information when available, are obtained from the Navy Marine Species Density Database (NMSDD); the sizes of cells and density of marine species within each cell vary by species and location.

Scenario Simulator executes the simulation and records the sound received by each marine mammal and sea turtle in the area for every time step that sound is emitted; it

incorporates the scenario definition, sound propagation data, and marine species distribution data, ultimately providing raw data output for each simulation. Most scenarios are run in small, 4- to 12-hour segments based on representative training and testing activities. Some scenarios are evaluated by platform and single locations, while others are evaluated in multiple locations within a single range complex or testing range. Within each scenario, multiple ship track iterations are run to provide a statistical set of raw data results.

Post Processor provides the computation of estimated effects that exceed defined threshold criteria from each of the raw data files produced by Scenario Simulator. It also affords the option to review the output data through a series of tables and graphs.

Report Generator enables the user to assemble a series of simulation results created by multiple post-processing runs and produce a combined result. Multipliers can be applied to each scenario to compute the effects of conducting them multiple times. Results can also be exported via Microsoft Excel files for further analysis and reporting.

Modeled effects from NAEMO are used to support analyses in the AFTT Environmental Impact Statement/Overseas Environmental Impact Statement, mitigation strategies, and documentation associated with Endangered Species Act Biological Evaluations and Marine Mammal Protection Act permit applications.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Section | Page |
|---|------|
| EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | i |
| LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS..... | v |
| LIST OF TABLES..... | vi |
| LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS | vii |
| 1. INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| 1.1 Modeling and Simulation..... | 2 |
| 1.2 Comparison with Phase I..... | 2 |
| 1.3 Modeling Software Overview..... | 4 |
| 1.4 Standardization and Repeatability | 4 |
| 2. SCENARIO DEVELOPMENT | 7 |
| 2.1 Purpose..... | 7 |
| 2.2 Levels of Activity | 7 |
| 2.2.1 Unit Level Training..... | 8 |
| 2.2.2 Major Training Exercise..... | 8 |
| 2.2.3 Testing Activities | 8 |
| 2.2.4 Pierside Maintenance and Testing..... | 9 |
| 2.3 Scenario Descriptions | 9 |
| 2.3.1 Platforms and Sources | 9 |
| 2.3.2 Source Usage..... | 9 |
| 2.3.3 Locations | 9 |
| 2.3.4 Modeling Area Size..... | 10 |
| 3. MODELED TRAINING AND TESTING AREAS | 11 |
| 3.1 At-Sea Modeling Areas..... | 11 |
| 3.2 Pierside Modeling Areas..... | 16 |
| 4. SOUND SOURCES..... | 17 |
| 4.1 Terminology..... | 17 |
| 4.2 Source Categories | 18 |
| 4.3 Impulsive Sources..... | 19 |
| 4.4 Non-Explosive Impulsive (Airgun) Sources..... | 20 |
| 4.5 Non-Impulsive Sources..... | 21 |
| 4.6 Navy Sound Source Data..... | 26 |
| 5. MARINE SPECIES EXPOSURE CRITERIA | 29 |
| 5.1 Frequency Weighting..... | 29 |
| 5.2 Impulsive Criteria and Thresholds..... | 30 |
| 5.3 Non-Impulsive Criteria and Thresholds..... | 33 |
| 5.3.1 Permanent Threshold Shift and Temporary Threshold Shift | 33 |
| 5.3.2 Behavioral Effects | 34 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

| Section | Page |
|---|------|
| 6. NAEMO ANALYSIS PROCESS..... | 35 |
| 6.1 Scenario Entry Worksheet | 35 |
| 6.2 Scenario Builder..... | 35 |
| 6.3 Environment Builder..... | 40 |
| 6.3.1 Bathymetry Extraction | 42 |
| 6.3.2 Sound Speed Profile | 42 |
| 6.3.3 Wind Speed | 43 |
| 6.3.4 Bottom Properties..... | 44 |
| 6.3.5 Seasonal Definitions..... | 44 |
| 6.4 Acoustic Builder | 44 |
| 6.4.1 Impulsive Model..... | 45 |
| 6.4.2 Non-Impulsive Models..... | 48 |
| 6.5 Marine Species Distribution Builder | 50 |
| 6.5.1 Terminology | 51 |
| 6.5.2 Sources of Density Data | 51 |
| 6.5.3 Density Data Compilation and Integration..... | 52 |
| 6.5.4 Distribution of Animals..... | 52 |
| 7. NAEMO SIMULATION PROCESS..... | 63 |
| 7.1 Scenario Simulator..... | 63 |
| 7.2 Post Processor | 64 |
| 7.2.1 Impulsive Sources | 65 |
| 7.2.2 Non-Explosive Impulsive (Airgun) Sources | 66 |
| 7.2.3 Non-Impulsive Sources | 66 |
| 7.2.4 Bootstrap Approach..... | 67 |
| 7.3 Report Generator..... | 69 |
| 7.4 Post-Modeling Review..... | 70 |
| 7.5 Post-Modeling Analysis Process..... | 71 |
| 8. AFTT MODEL ESTIMATED EFFECTS | 73 |
| 8.1 Hours of Operation | 73 |
| 8.2 Modeled Effects | 75 |
| 9. BIBLIOGRAPHY | 93 |
| APPENDIX A—SOURCE CLASSES AND MODELED SOURCES..... | A-1 |
| APPENDIX B—CHANGES IN MODEL ESTIMATED EFFECTS FROM TR 12,071 TO TR 12,071A | B-1 |

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

| Figure | Page |
|--|------|
| 1 Atlantic Fleet Training and Testing Study Area | 3 |
| 2 Navy Acoustic Effects Model Software Modules | 5 |
| 3 Navy Acoustic Effects Model Data Flow Path | 6 |
| 4 AFTT Track Boundaries and Modeling Areas for Training and Testing Activities..... | 12 |
| 5 Sample Track Boundaries and Modeling Areas in the Northeast Range Complexes..... | 13 |
| 6 Sample Track Boundaries and Modeling Areas in the Mid-Atlantic | 14 |
| 7 Sample Track Boundaries and Modeling Areas in the Southeast and Gulf of Mexico | 15 |
| 8 Characteristic Waveform of an Airgun Pulse | 21 |
| 9 Example of an Impulsive Sound Source Data File | 27 |
| 10 Example of a Non-Impulsive Sound Source Data File | 27 |
| 11 Navy Type I Weighting Functions..... | 29 |
| 12 Navy Type II Weighting Functions for Low-, Mid-, and High-Frequency Cetaceans..... | 30 |
| 13 Example Scenario Entry Worksheet | 36 |
| 14 Scenario Builder Screen..... | 37 |
| 15 Example Track, Submarine Navigation Waypoints..... | 39 |
| 16 Example Perimeter Bounce..... | 39 |
| 17 Environment Builder Screen..... | 42 |
| 18 Sample Sound Speed Profiles | 43 |
| 19 Generalized Shock Wave | 46 |
| 20 Generalized Pathways of Shock Waves and Sound Energy | 47 |
| 21 Typical Eigenray Paths for Relatively Short-Range Propagation..... | 49 |
| 22. Modeling Area..... | 54 |
| 23 Distribution for Atlantic Spotted Dolphin in the Narragansett Bay Operating Area During the Summer Season (Black dots represent individual animats.) | 58 |
| 24 Effect of Update Rate on Estimated Values for Two Shallow Diving Cetaceans (top row) and Two Deep Diving Cetaceans (bottom row)..... | 60 |
| 25 Effect of Update Rate on CV Values for Two Shallow Diving Cetaceans (top row) and Two Deep Diving Cetaceans (bottom row) | 61 |
| 26 Post Processor Screen | 65 |
| 27 Bootstrapping Approach Used to Calculate Simulation Statistics..... | 69 |
| 28 Report Generator Screen..... | 70 |

LIST OF TABLES

| Table | Page |
|--|------|
| 1 Example Modeling Box Areas and Typical Scenarios | 10 |
| 2 Training and Testing Explosive Sources Modeled in the Study Area | 20 |
| 3 Training and Testing Non-Impulsive Sources Modeled in the Study Area | 22 |
| 4 Training and Testing Non-Impulsive Sources Modeled in the Study Area But Not Quantitatively Analyzed | 24 |
| 5 Impulsive Criteria and Thresholds for Marine Species | 32 |
| 6 Boxcar Frequencies Implemented in the Navy Acoustic Effects Model | 33 |
| 7 Non-Impulsive Criteria and Thresholds for Marine Species | 34 |
| 8 Oceanographic and Atmospheric Master Library Environmental Databases | 41 |
| 9 Geo-Acoustic Parameter Guildelines as a Function of Acoustic Source Frequency | 44 |
| 10 Seasonal Definitions | 44 |
| 11 Effect of Varying Group Dispersion Distances on Behavioral Risk Function (BRF), TTS, and PTS Values | 57 |
| 12 Annual Counts of Impulsive Sources Modeled for Training and Testing Activities | 73 |
| 13 Non-Annual Counts of Impulsive Sources Modeled for Training and Testing Activities | 73 |
| 14 Annual Usage of Non-Explosive Impulsive (Airgun) and Non-Impulsive Sources Modeled for Training and Testing Activities | 74 |
| 15 Non-Annual Hours of Non-Explosive Impulsive (Airgun) and Non-Impulsive Sources Modeled for Training and Testing Activities | 75 |
| 16 Modeled Effects for Annual Training Events (Non-Impulsive Sources) | 77 |
| 17 Modeled Effects for Non-Annual Training Events (Non-Impulsive Sources) | 79 |
| 18 Modeled Effects for Annual Training Events (Impulsive Sources) | 81 |
| 19 Modeled Effects for Non-Annual Training Events (Impulsive Sources) | 83 |
| 20 Modeled Effects for Annual Testing Events (Non-Impulsive Sources) | 85 |
| 21 Modeled Effects for Non-Annual Testing Events (Non-Impulsive Sources) | 87 |
| 22 Modeled Effects for Annual Testing Events (Impulsive Sources) | 89 |
| 23 Modeled Effects for Non-Annual Testing Events (Impulsive Sources) | 91 |
| A-1 Impulsive Sources Modeled Within Each Source Class | A-1 |
| A-2 Non-Explosive Impulsive and Non-Impulsive Sources Modeled Within Each Source Class | A-2 |
| B-1 Change in Modeled Effects for Annual Training Events (Non-Impulsive Sources) from TR 12,071 to TR 12,071A | B-3 |
| B-2 Change in Modeled Effects for Non-Annual Training Events (Non-Impulsive Sources) from TR 12,071 to TR 12,071A | B-5 |
| B-3 Change in Modeled Effects for Annual Training Events (Impulsive Sources) from TR 12,071 to TR 12,071A | B-7 |
| B-4 Change in Modeled Effects for Annual Testing Events (Non-Impulsive Sources) from TR 12,071 to TR 12,071A | B-9 |
| B-5 Change in Modeled Effects for Annual Testing Events (Non-Impulsive Sources) from TR 12,071 to TR 12,071A | B-11 |

LIST OF TABLES (Cont'd)

| Table | Page |
|--|------|
| B-6 Change in Modeled Effects for Non-Annual Testing Events (Non-Impulsive Sources) from TR 12,071 to TR 12,071AA..... | B-13 |
| B-7 Change in Modeled Effects for Annual Testing Events (Impulsive Sources) from TR 12,071 to TR 12,071A | B-15 |
| B-8 Change in Modeled Effects for Non-Annual Testing Events (Impulsive Sources) from TR 12,071 to TR 12,071A..... | B-17 |

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

| | |
|-------|--|
| 2-D | Two-dimensional |
| 3-D | Three-dimensional |
| AFTT | Atlantic Fleet Training and Testing |
| BRF | Behavioral risk function |
| CASS | Comprehensive Acoustic System Simulation |
| CV | Coefficient of variation |
| dB | Decibel |
| EIS | Environmental impact statement |
| f | Frequency of interest |
| GI | Gastrointestinal |
| GRAB | Gaussian Ray Bundle |
| GUI | Graphical user interface |
| HF | High frequency |
| hz | Hertz |
| kg | Kilogram |
| kHz | Kilohertz |
| LF | Low frequency |
| m | Meter |
| MF | Mid-frequency |
| μPa | Micropascal |
| NAEMO | Navy Acoustic Effects Model |
| nm | Nautical mile |
| NMFS | National Marine Fisheries Service |
| NMSDD | Navy Marine Species Density Database |
| NODES | Navy Operating Area Density Estimates |
| NUWC | Naval Undersea Warfare Center |
| OAML | Oceanographic and Atmospheric Master Library |
| OEIS | Overseas environmental impact statement |
| Pa | Pascal |
| PTS | Permanent threshold shift |
| RAM | Range-Dependent Acoustic Model |

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS (Cont'd)

| | |
|-------|--|
| RDX | Explosive nitroamine |
| REFMS | Reflection and Refraction in Multilayered Ocean/Ocean Bottoms with Shear Wave Effects |
| RES | Relative Environmental Suitability |
| SEL | Sound exposure level |
| SMRUL | Sea Mammal Research Unit Ltd |
| SPL | Sound pressure level |
| TNT | Trinitrotoluene |
| TTS | Temporary threshold shift |
| U.S. | United States |
| VHF | Very high frequency |

DETERMINATION OF ACOUSTIC EFFECTS ON MARINE MAMMALS AND SEA TURTLES FOR THE ATLANTIC FLEET TRAINING AND TESTING ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT/OVERSEAS ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

1. INTRODUCTION

The United States (U.S.) Navy is required to assess potential effects of Navy-generated anthropogenic sound in the water on marine species in order to comply with a suite of federal environmental laws and regulations, including the National Environmental Policy Act, Executive Order 12114, the Marine Mammal Protection Act, and the Endangered Species Act. The acoustic effects analysis for Phase II of the Navy's comprehensive at-sea planning program¹ uses, when appropriate, quantitative methodology to estimate acoustic effects on marine species.

Since 1997, the Navy has invested considerable effort and resources in the modeling and analysis of the estimated acoustic effects of underwater sound sources on marine mammals and sea turtles. A National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS)-required Center for Independent Experts review of the various approaches to Navy acoustic effects analyses led to refinement of the methodology, which has culminated in the development of a standard Navy model for acoustic effects, the Navy Acoustics Effects Model (NAEMO). NAEMO is used to support the evaluation of the potential effects of proposed Navy actions on marine mammals and sea turtles for Phase II acoustic effects analyses. The model utilizes standardized input parameters such as operational environments, marine species density, and active acoustic source parameters, all of which are addressed in detail in later sections.

This report describes the process used to estimate the number of model estimated effects to marine mammals and sea turtles as a result of the Navy's training and testing in the Atlantic Fleet Training and Testing (AFTT) Study Area. Activities that were modeled include U.S. Fleet Forces Command training exercises and testing conducted by various systems commands, including the Naval Air Systems Command and the Naval Sea Systems Command. Additional research activities that are included in the testing category include those sponsored by the Office of Naval Research.

The AFTT Study Area is in the western Atlantic Ocean and encompasses the east coast of North America and the Gulf of Mexico (figure 1). The Study Area starts seaward from the mean high water line east to the 45-degree west longitude line, north to the 65-degree north latitude line, and south to approximately the 20-degree north latitude line. The AFTT Study Area generally follows the Commander Task Force 20 area of responsibility, covering approximately 2.6 million square nautical miles (nm²) of ocean area, and includes designated Navy operating areas and special use airspace. Navy pierside locations and port transit channels where sonar maintenance

¹ Phase II meets the Navy's requirement to develop a programmatic approach to environmental compliance for range complexes and testing ranges. Atlantic Fleet Training and Testing (AFTT) is part of the second phase of this planning program, combining the at-sea portion of individual environmental planning documents into a single document.

and testing occur, and bays and civilian ports where training and testing occur are also included in the Study Area and contractor shipbuilder locations.

1.1 MODELING AND SIMULATION

The terms modeling and simulation are used throughout this report. Modeling refers to a conceptualized view of reality along with the underlying assumptions and constraints. Simulation is the execution of a model over time. These definitions suggest that modeling resides on the abstract level and simulation resides on the implementation level.

NAEMO software provides acoustic modeling parameters for the purpose of estimating sound exposures on marine mammals and sea turtles. The simulation aspect is the execution of the model to generate results, in this case, effects estimates, based on different sets of inputs.

1.2 COMPARISON WITH PHASE I

Phase I of the Navy's at-sea environmental planning and permitting effort addressed Fleet training activities and NAVSEA testing activities in a number of separate documents. Different modeling processes were used to estimate the effects of sound on marine species incidental to military readiness activities. Phase II analyzes broader geographic areas and more training and testing activities, while consolidating the number environmental documents. Phase II methodology eliminates the varying modeling processes by utilizing a standard model, NAEMO, for all acoustic effects analyses.

The first step in the Phase I modeling process involved propagation modeling. For sonars, the Comprehensive Acoustic System Simulation (CASS)/Gaussian Ray Bundle (GRAB) model was used. Impulsive sources were analyzed using either Reflection and Refraction in Multilayered Ocean/Ocean Bottoms with Shear Wave Effects (REFMS) or a modified version of CASS/GRAB. Phase II modeling retains some of the Phase I features, such as use of the same propagation model (i.e., CASS/GRAB), for developing tonal source footprints. Phase II uses REFMS exclusively for impulsive propagation and includes the addition of the Range-Dependent Acoustic Model (RAM) to model non-explosive impulsive sources (i.e., airguns).

For Phase I, footprints were created for each active source used in an activity, and the movements of the source were modeled over the operating area. Only one source type was modeled at a time. Unlike Phase I, NAEMO has the capability to simultaneously run multiple sources during a scenario, affording a more realistic depiction of the potential effects of an activity. For example, transmissions emitted by a surface combatant with its hull-mounted sonar, a helicopter with its dipping sonar, a torpedo's homing sonar, and the countermeasures discharged by the targeted submarine can be modeled simultaneously.

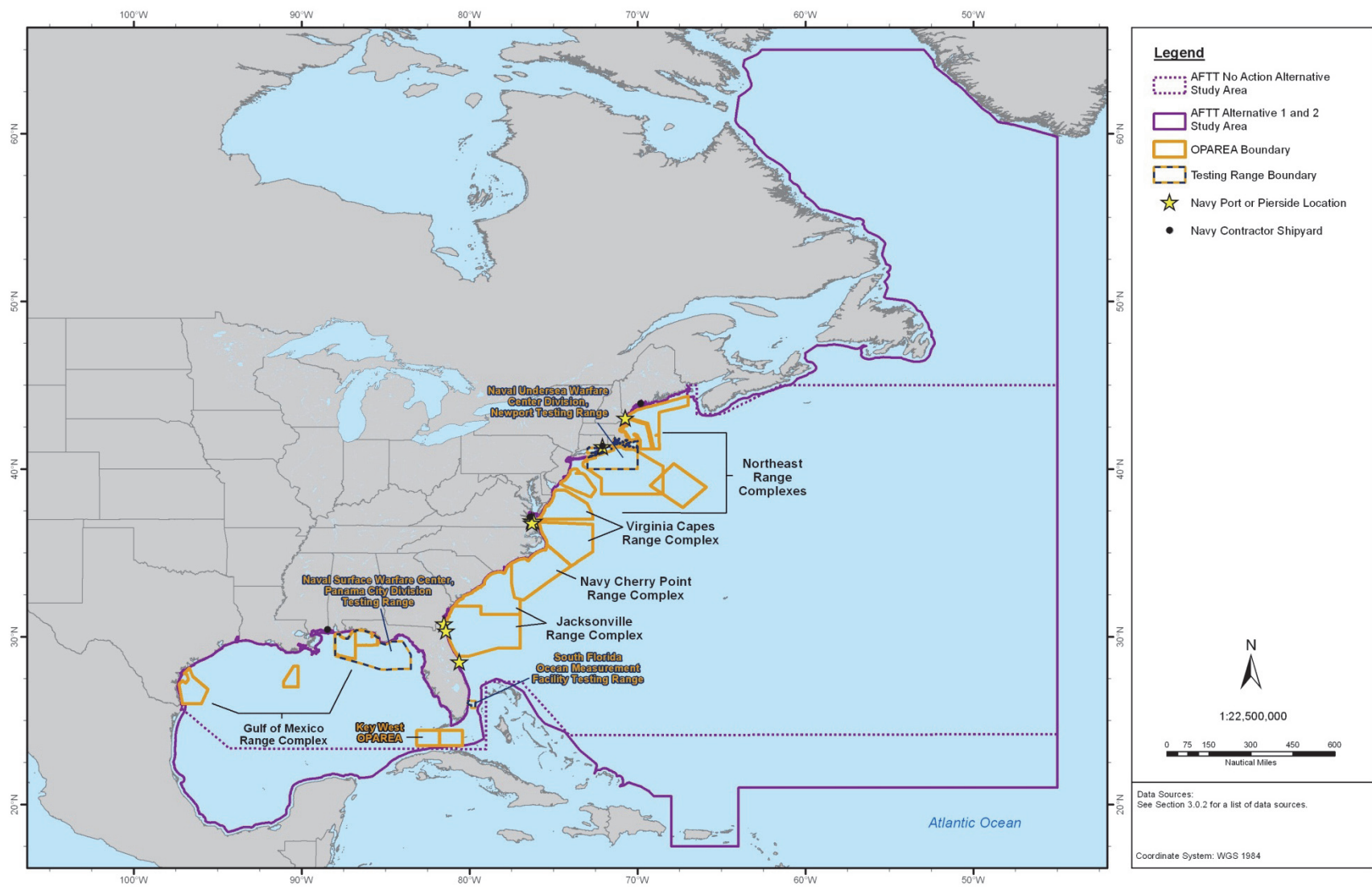


Figure 1. Atlantic Fleet Training and Testing Study Area

Although the acoustic propagation was modeled in three dimensions during Phase I analyses, in some cases, the three-dimensional (3-D) footprint was collapsed into a two-dimensional (2-D) acoustic footprint by utilizing the maximum received level, irrespective of the depth, at each range step. In other areas, a volumetric, 3-D footprint was developed to allow for variations in animal depth. For Phase II analyses, the 3-D acoustic propagation field was maintained throughout the analysis process.

Phase I distributed marine species uniformly in the respective density cells over the area being modeled. The animals were distributed in two dimensions, except in locations where data for species-specific dive profiles were available. In those areas, the animals were distributed in 3-D. In the 2-D distribution, all animals within the range of the maximum energy field would be affected, while in the volumetric approach, effect depended on where the animals were in the water column in relation to the propagation pattern. In Phase II, data on species-specific habitat preference, podding behavior, and dive profiles were taken into account and used to distribute individual animals in the model. An animal, or virtual representation of a marine animal, serves as a dosimeter, recording the energy received from all active sources during a scenario, resulting in the cumulative effects of all sources being accounted for when the impacts are analyzed.

Another difference between Phase I and Phase II modeling involves the environmental data used during propagation modeling. Phase II incorporates bathymetry into the propagation modeling process for non-impulsive sources and non-explosive impulsive (i.e., airgun) sources; Phase I used flat-bottomed bathymetry. Flat-bottom bathymetry will continue to be used in Phase II for all impulsive sources, as it was in Phase I. Furthermore, Phase II uses range-dependent sound speeds, wind speed, and bottom properties.

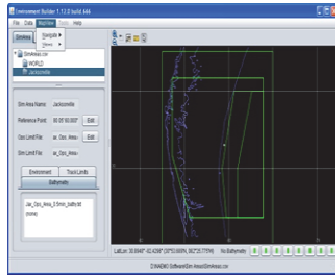
1.3 MODELING SOFTWARE OVERVIEW

The NAEMO software suite consists of seven modules, as depicted in figure 2. All software modules are accessed via a graphical user interface (GUI). The following sections identify the data inputs, implementation, and outputs from each of these modules. Data are processed through each of these modules as depicted in figure 3.

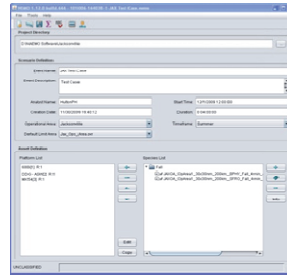
1.4 STANDARDIZATION AND REPEATABILITY

Standardization and repeatability are reflected in the implementation process and in the NAEMO Modeling Business Rules. Standardized datasets are used by all analysts to develop scenarios. Modeled scenarios and associated setup files are archived to ensure repeatability.

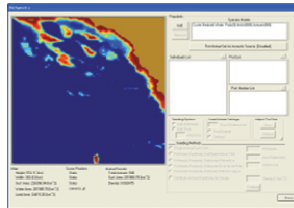
Environment Builder



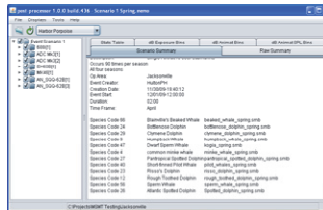
Scenario Builder



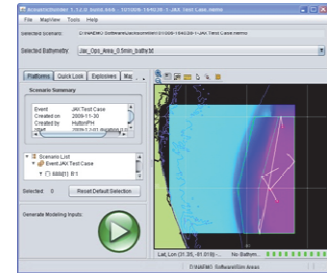
Marine Species Distribution Builder



Post Processor



Acoustic Builder



Report Generator

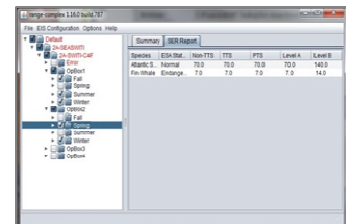


Figure 2. Navy Acoustic Effects Model Software Modules

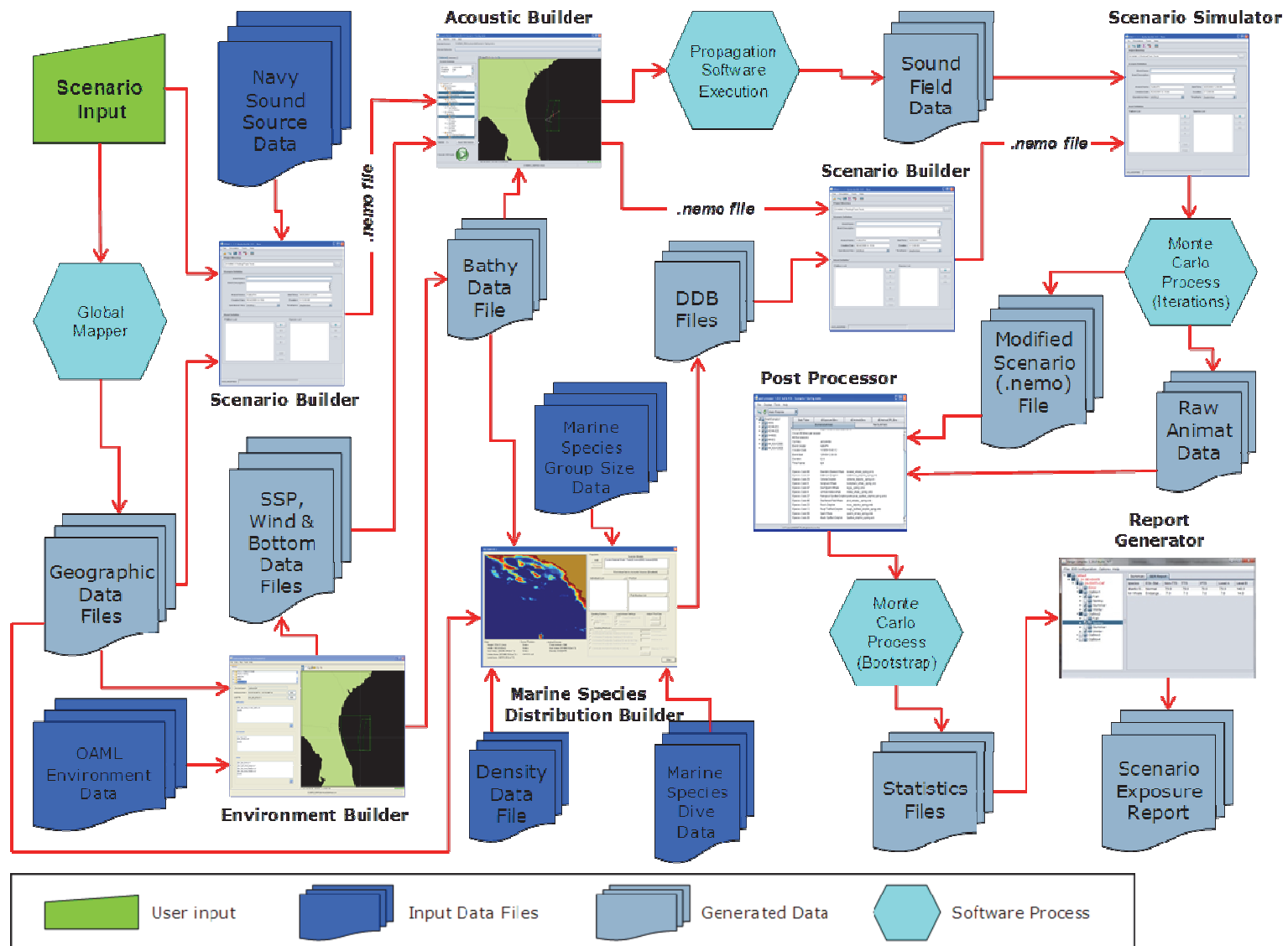


Figure 3. Navy Acoustic Effects Model Data Flow Path

2. SCENARIO DEVELOPMENT

This section describes the scenario development process for training and testing activities. Additionally, brief descriptions of the scenarios are provided. All of the training and testing activities are described in appendix A of the AFTT environmental impact statement/overseas environmental impact statement (EIS/OEIS). For each activity, the locations and number of events anticipated per year are provided in chapter 2, Description of Proposed Action and Alternatives, of the AFTT EIS/OEIS.

2.1 PURPOSE

A scenario working group was established to develop representative scenarios, based on training and testing requirements, that reflected the number of platforms, types and numbers of sensors or explosives, locations, and duration of typical training and testing activities. The scenarios are usually classified, as they present tactics used during actual training or testing activities. The scenario working group was comprised of subject matter experts from the U.S. Fleet Forces Command, Commander Pacific Fleet, and Systems Commands. Given that training and testing can occur anywhere throughout the Study Area during any season and that no two events are exactly the same, all scenarios are considered representative. To the maximum extent possible, the scenarios were modeled in the locations where training and testing have historically occurred or are predicted to occur. The actual locations of training and testing activities throughout the Study Area may vary based on emergent need.

An additional goal was to standardize the scenarios throughout all Navy study areas so that an activity occurring in the Atlantic Ocean is modeled consistently with the same activity occurring in the Pacific Ocean. Where possible, the modeling scenarios are consistent in duration, number and types of sensors employed, and number of platforms. Only the geographic location of the activity may vary. Specific exercise and test names along with other details occasionally change to meet current operational needs, but these minor adjustments to the intensity and type of the activity would be similar to the modeled event.

2.2 LEVELS OF ACTIVITY

The total numbers of events were determined for several categories of activities including unit level training, major training exercises, testing activities, and pierside maintenance and testing. For all activities, the numbers and locations of events are provided in chapter 2, Description of Proposed Action and Alternatives, of the AFTT EIS/OEIS. The training and testing scenarios were developed separately by representatives from each scenario working group to utilize the subject matter expertise within each group. The number of scenarios modeled accounts for typical annual variability in training and testing requirements by modeling the number of scenarios that could occur during a high deployment year. This is necessary to ensure that the Navy does not exceed the permitted takes in any given year.

2.2.1 Unit Level Training

Unit level training typically involves a single platform (e.g., surface ship or helicopter), is of short duration (e.g., 1 to 5 hours), is conducted in a relatively small area, and focuses on a specific issue (such as a helicopter tracking exercise). Unit level training requirements for each type of training activity were obtained directly from the Fleet Readiness Training Plan. Each warfare community provided input regarding the number of ships, submarines, and aircraft that are expected within the Study Area. The mission, operational needs, number of units at a given location, and the training requirements may change over time. The number and intensity of modeled training activities have been adjusted to sufficiently account for these fluctuations over a 5-year period. Unit level training events were modeled in several locations within each range complex to ensure coverage over the entire relevant region of activity. Finally, the operational tempo was compared with historical data to ensure that a representative amount of activity was modeled for each area.

2.2.2 Major Training Exercise

Major training exercises typically involve numerous participants, last multiple days, and are conducted over a large area. The number of major training exercises in the Study Area was primarily based on the Fleet Readiness Training Plan and the mission certification requirements of the individual warfare communities. Similar to unit level training, the number of major training exercises in the Study Area was also estimated based on the historical occurrence of these exercises.

Examples of major training exercises include the Tactical Development Exercise, Composite Training Unit Exercise, and Joint Task Force Exercise.

2.2.3 Testing Activities

The testing communities (Naval Air Systems Command, Naval Sea Systems Command, and Office of Naval Research) developed the testing scenarios based on the specific requirements and objectives of each testing activity. These test scenarios were based on operator and test director input. Many testing activities resemble unit level training activities and are sometimes embedded within a training activity. Unlike training activities that may be scheduled to support a deployment schedule, most at-sea testing activities generally have increased flexibility regarding the selection of the event location and the time of year that the test event occurs. However, many testing activities require the use of Fleet assets and are therefore subject to their availability to support testing activities.

The Naval Air Systems Command and the Naval Sea Systems Command provided specific testing activities occurring in the AFTT Study Area. Although activities conducted by the Office of Naval Research are included in the EIS/OEIS, modeling requirements were leveraged from other testing activities; therefore, there were no dedicated Office of Naval Research modeling requirements. Similar to the unit level training activities, testing activities were modeled in multiple locations within a range complex region to ensure coverage over the entire relevant region of activity.

2.2.4 Pierside Maintenance and Testing

Pierside maintenance and testing activities using active sonar are considered in the Phase II modeling. Pierside sonar activities are conducted as both maintenance and testing at Navy installations as well as contractor-owned shipyards associated with new construction of surface ships and submarines. Pierside sonar activities differ from the typical open-ocean modeled scenarios in that they are conducted in confined locations such as harbors and dockside areas that are sometimes several miles from the coast.

2.3 SCENARIO DESCRIPTIONS

All modeling scenarios for training and testing activities are notional because predicting, with precision, the composition or exact location of events that will occur in the 2014 to 2019 timeframe is not possible. Each exercise may also be conducted differently because of varying environmental conditions in the exercise area that affect the selection of tactics and procedures used to effectively complete a training or testing activity on a given day. The major factors that can impact the composition of training and testing activities are described in more detail in the following sections.

2.3.1 Platforms and Sources

The number and types of platforms that participate in a given type of activity can vary due to numerous factors, including deployment schedules, number of ships assigned to a strike group, and planned or unplanned maintenance of ships and systems. For example, if three to five surface ships normally participate in a given anti-submarine warfare exercise, the representative modeling scenario for this event would consist of four surface ships. The composition of this exercise represents the average number of anti-submarine warfare-equipped ships and types of sonar that would be used during a typical anti-submarine warfare exercise.

2.3.2 Source Usage

Prior to Phase II, many modeled events varied considerably between Study Areas. Differences could include the duration of the event, number of platforms participating in the event, numbers and types of sensors deployed, and sonar modes utilized. For Phase II, similar activities occurring in multiple locations, either within the same study area or across study areas, were defined with the same scenario description to ensure consistency.

2.3.3 Locations

Modeling locations were developed based on historical data and anticipated future needs. Many locations are close to Fleet homeports, but some are spread spatially across the Study Area to account for different bathymetric conditions where activities might take place. In general, range complexes that have the greatest number of ships stationed nearby have the most training activities. Navy testing ranges are high concentration areas for testing activities.

2.3.4 Modeling Area Size

Modeling boxes were developed to represent the area that an activity is likely to utilize. Longer and more complex scenarios, such as major training exercises, generally use a larger area, while shorter duration events, such as unit level training activities, utilize a much smaller modeling area. Typical modeling box sizes are provided in table 1. Multiple modeling areas were used for each activity to ensure that a broad area analysis was conducted to account for all areas in which an activity could occur. The number of modeling boxes distributed within a particular location, such as a range complex, was based on the overall size of the location, size of the modeling box, and bathymetric and sound speed variability within the location. Modeling boxes were evenly distributed across each modeling location.

Table 1. Example Modeling Box Areas and Typical Scenarios

| Area (nm²) | Typical Scenarios |
|------------------------------|--|
| 600 | Helicopter Tracking Exercise/Torpedo Exercise |
| 900 | Surface Ship Tracking Exercise/Torpedo Exercise |
| 1200 | Submarine Tracking Exercise/Torpedo Exercise |
| 2100 | Composite Training Unit Exercise |
| 2100 | Joint Task Force Exercise |
| 3600 | Multistatic Active Coherent Sonobuoy Tracking Exercise |
| 4300 | Integrated Anti-Submarine Warfare Course |

3. MODELED TRAINING AND TESTING AREAS

3.1 AT-SEA MODELING AREAS

The majority of events were modeled in one or more of the range complexes within the AFTT Study Area. A range complex is a designated set of specifically bounded geographic areas and encompasses a water component (above and below the surface), airspace, and may encompass a land component, where training and testing of military platforms, tactics, munitions, explosives, and electronic warfare systems occurs. Range complexes may include established Operating Areas and special use airspace, which could be further divided to provide better control of the area and events being conducted for safety reasons. In addition to the range complexes, activities occurring on three Naval Sea Systems Command testing ranges were also modeled.

Figure 4 provides an overview of the modeling regions for training and testing activities. The track boundaries depict the areas within which an activity is expected to occur. The larger modeling areas depict the maximum distance that sound propagates out to the threshold for potential behavioral harassment. Figure 5 through figure 7 provide the track boundaries and modeling areas used to model training and testing activities for each region of the AFTT Study Area.

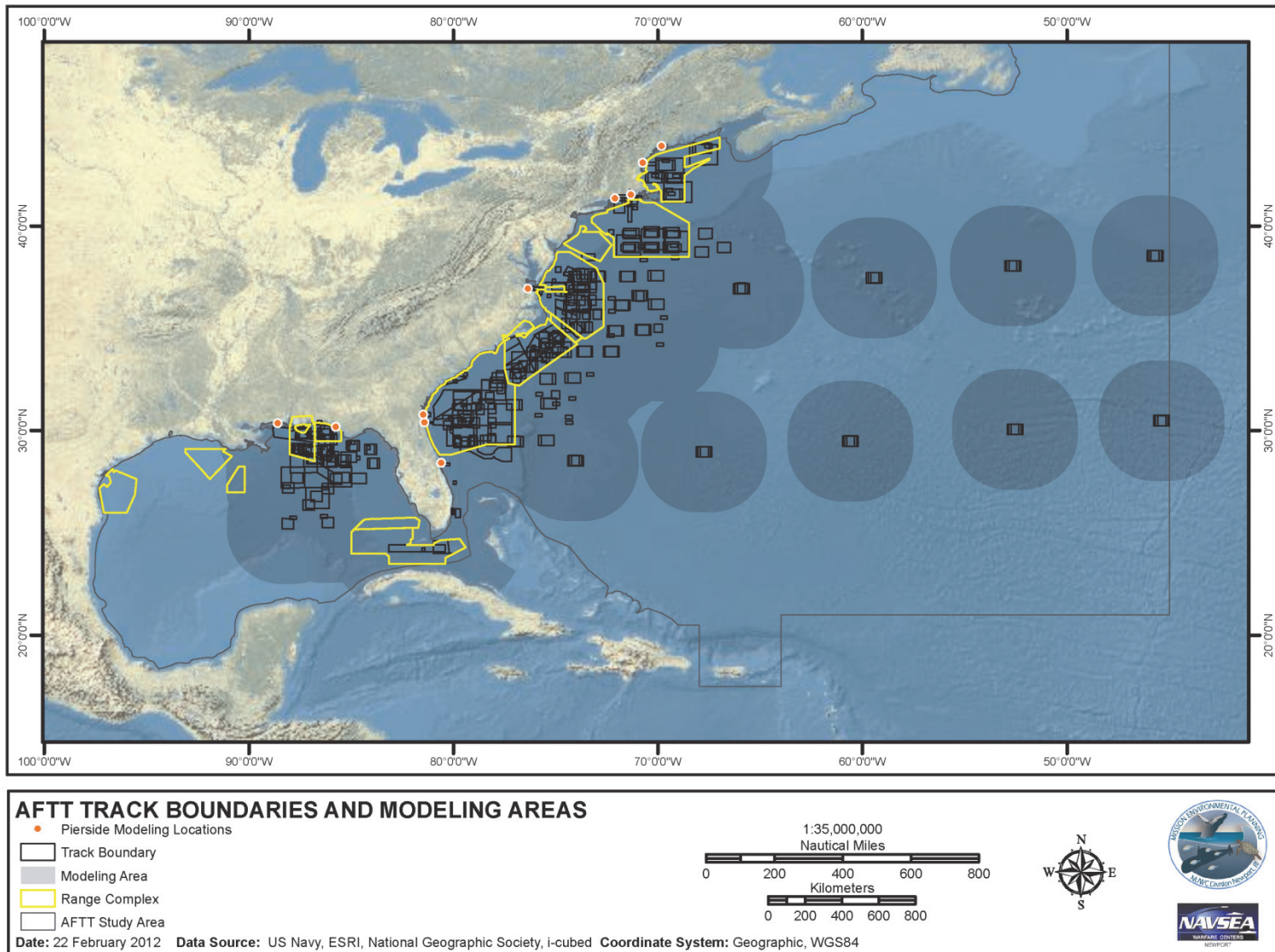


Figure 4. AFTT Track Boundaries and Modeling Areas for Training and Testing Activities

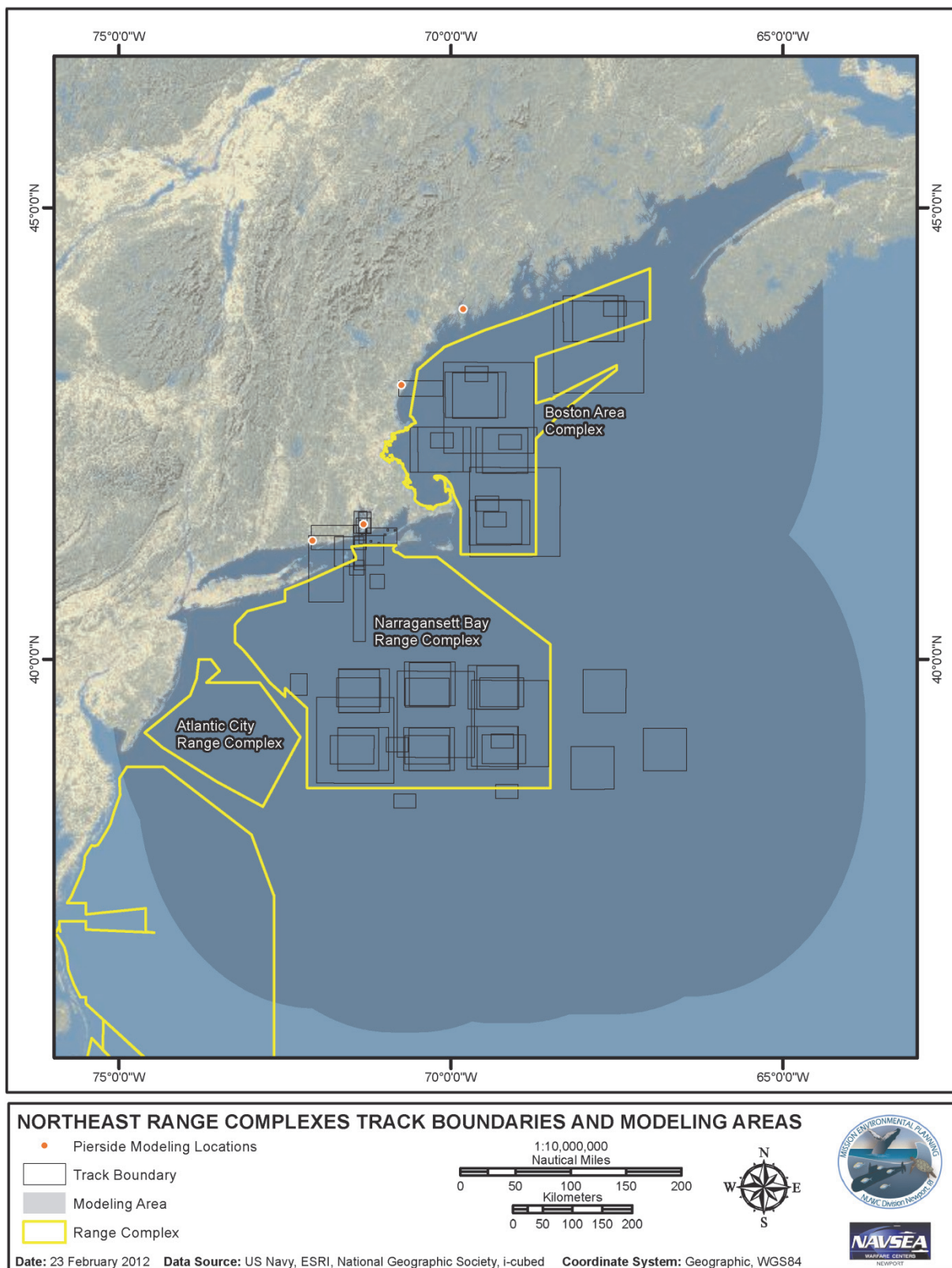


Figure 5. Sample Track Boundaries and Modeling Areas in the Northeast Range Complexes

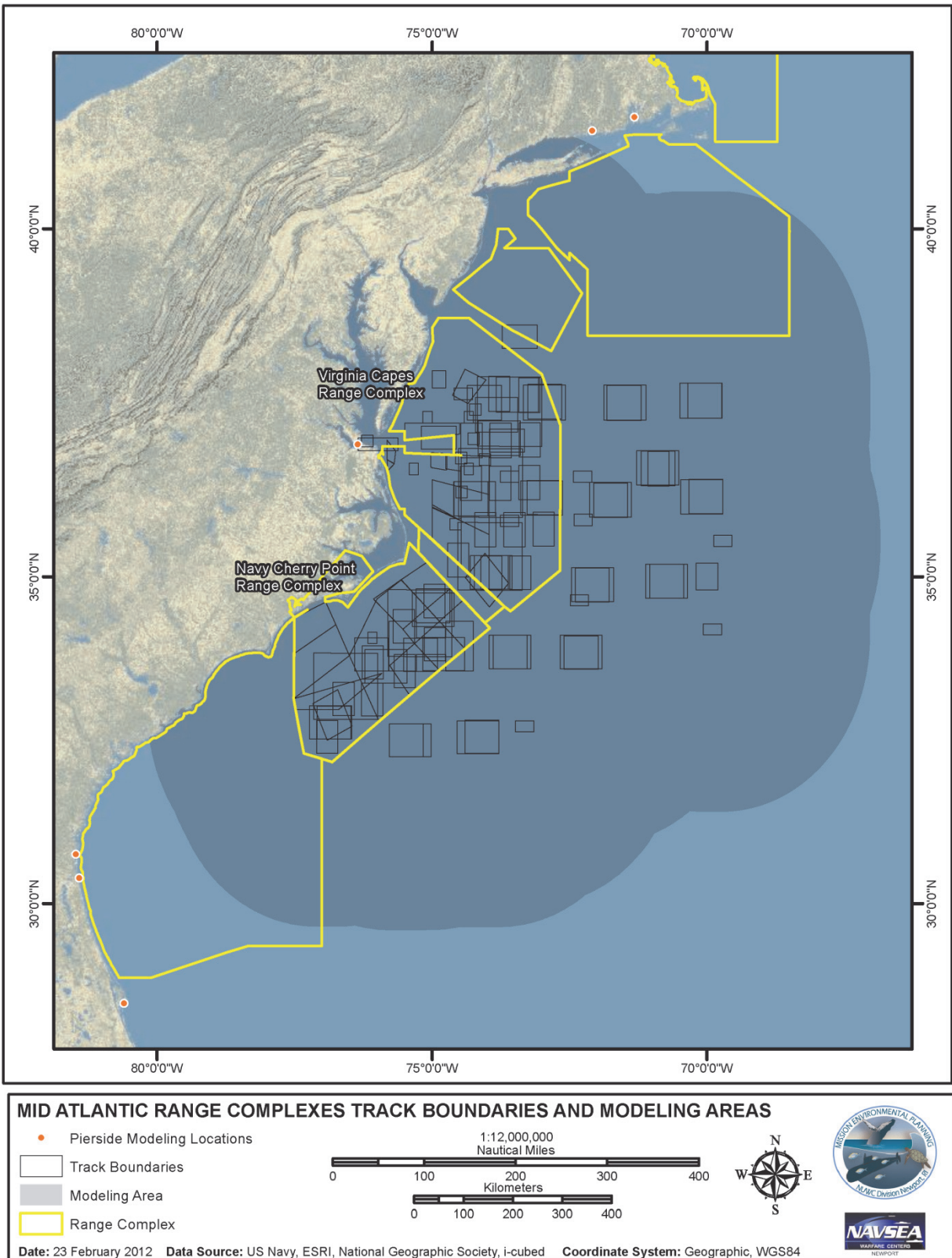
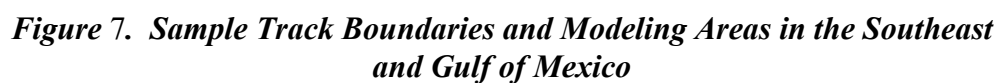


Figure 6. Sample Track Boundaries and Modeling Areas in the Mid-Atlantic



3.2 PIERSIDE MODELING AREAS

The AFTT Study Area includes pierside locations where Navy surface ship and submarine sonar maintenance and testing occur. For purposes of the AFTT EIS/OEIS, pierside locations include channels and transit routes in ports and facilities associated with ports and shipyards.

The pierside locations in the Study Area are located at the following Navy ports and naval shipyards:

- Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, Kittery, Maine;
- Naval Submarine Base New London, Groton, Connecticut;
- Naval Station Norfolk, Norfolk, Virginia;
- Joint Expeditionary Base Little Creek – Fort Story, Norfolk, Virginia;
- Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth, Virginia;
- Naval Submarine Base Kings Bay, Kings Bay, Georgia;
- Naval Station Mayport, Jacksonville, Florida; and
- Port Canaveral, Cape Canaveral, Florida.

Navy-contractor shipyards in the following cities are also included in the AFTT Study Area:

- Bath, Maine;
- Groton, Connecticut;
- Newport News, Virginia; and
- Pascagoula, Mississippi.

Each of these pierside locations were modeled for their associated activities, with one exception. Activities occurring in Groton, Connecticut, were not modeled, as marine species are not expected to have a regular occurrence in the area. Therefore, density data are not available and it is not necessary to model potential effects.

4. SOUND SOURCES

Compiling the sound sources used for the Phase II modeling represented a significant effort by several Navy entities. All Fleet and Systems Commands participants were polled for an inventory of systems involved with current Navy activities, along with systems that were anticipated to be used over the life of the Phase II AFTT EIS/OEIS. The results of these efforts culminated in the Navy Sound Source Data file.

4.1 TERMINOLOGY

Acoustic sources were divided into two categories, impulsive and non-impulsive. Impulsive sounds feature a very rapid increase to high pressures, followed by a rapid return to static pressure. Impulsive sounds are often produced by processes involving a rapid release of energy or mechanical impacts (Hamernik and Hsueh, 1991). Explosions, airgun impulses, and impact pile driving are examples of impulsive sound sources. Non-impulsive sounds lack the rapid rise time and can have durations longer than those of impulsive sounds. Sonar pings and underwater transponders are examples of non-impulsive sound sources. The terms “impulsive” and “non-impulsive” were selected for use because they were deemed more technically accurate and less confusing than the terms “explosive” and “acoustic” used in previous documentation. The term “explosive” does not accommodate sources such as airguns, and “acoustic” is a generic, all-encompassing term that does not exclusively refer to all non-impulsive events.

In addition to impulsive and non-impulsive, sources can be categorized as either broadband (producing sound over a wide frequency band) or narrowband (where the energy is within a single one-third octave band). Typically, broadband is equated with impulsive sources, and narrowband with non-impulsive sources, although non-impulsive broadband sources, such as acoustic communications equipment and certain countermeasures, were also modeled. In general, most of the acoustic energy resulted from narrowband sources, such as sonars, or broadband sources, such as underwater explosions. All non-impulsive sources were modeled using the geometric mean frequency. All impulsive sources were modeled using the time series of the pressure amplitude, with the exception of the airgun, which is a special case described in section 4.4.

The following terms are defined because they were used in the Phase II non-impulsive effects modeling and, specifically, in the determination of the received levels.

1. Source Depth – the depth of the source in meters.
2. Nominal Frequency – typically, the geometric mean of the frequency bandwidth.
3. Source Directivity – The source beam was modeled as a function of a horizontal and a vertical beam pattern.
 - a. The horizontal beam pattern was defined by two parameters:

- (1) Horizontal Beamwidth – the width of the source beam in degrees measured at the 3-decibel (dB) down points in the horizontal plane (assumed constant for all horizontal steer directions).
 - (2) Horizontal Beam Offset – the direction in the horizontal plane that the beam was steered relative to the platform’s heading (direction of motion) (typically 0°).
 - b. The vertical beam pattern was defined by two parameters:
 - (1) Vertical Beamwidth – the width of the source beam in degrees in the vertical plane measured at the 3-dB down points (assumed constant for all vertical steer directions).
 - (2) Depth/Elevation Angle – the vertical orientation angle relative to the horizontal. This angle was measured positive down in CASS, ranging from 0 to $\pm 90^\circ$. It was typically zero degrees.
 - 4. Ping Interval – the time in seconds between the start of consecutive pulses for a non-impulsive source.
 - 5. Pulse Length – the duration of a single non-impulsive pulse, specified in seconds.
 - 6. Signal Bandwidth – The geometric mean frequency is the square root of the product of the frequencies defining the frequency band (see equation (1)):
- $$f_{gm} = (f_{\min} \times f_{\max})^{0.5}, \quad (1)$$
- where f_{\max} is the upper cutoff frequency and f_{\min} is the lower cutoff frequency.
- 7. Duty Cycle – the pulse length divided by the ping interval.

Many of these system parameters are classified and cannot be provided in an unclassified document. Each source was modeled utilizing representative system parameters based on the non-impulsive source category (described in section 4.2) within which it occurs.

4.2 SOURCE CATEGORIES

The hundreds of entries in the Navy Sound Source Data file were reduced to the active sources that were relevant to Phase II modeling, culminating in approximately 70 impulsive sources and 140 non-impulsive sources. Impulsive sources were placed into bins based on net explosive weights. Non-impulsive sources were grouped into bins that were defined in accordance with their fundamental acoustic properties such as frequency, source level, beam pattern, and duty cycle. Each bin was characterized by parameters that represented the most conservative from an acoustic propagation modeling perspective for all bin members. Specifically, bin characteristics for non-impulsive sources were selected based on (1) highest

source level, (2) lowest geometric mean frequency, (3) highest duty cycle, and (4) largest horizontal and vertical beam patterns.

The use of source classification bins provides the following benefits:

- provides the ability for new sensors or munitions to be covered under existing authorizations, as long as those sources fall within the parameters of a “bin”;
- allows analysis to be conducted in a more efficient manner, without any compromise of analytical results;
- simplifies the source utilization data collection and reporting requirements anticipated under Marine Mammal Protection Act authorizations;
- ensures a conservative approach to all impacts estimates, as all sources within a given class are modeled as the loudest source (lowest frequency, highest source level, longest duty cycle, or largest net explosive weight) within that bin; and
- provides a framework to support the reallocation of source usage (hours/explosives) between different source bins, as long as the total numbers of takes remain within the overall analyzed and authorized limits. This flexibility is required to support evolving Navy training and testing requirements, which are linked to real-world events.

An unclassified version of the sources modeled within each source class category is provided in the appendix.

4.3 IMPULSIVE SOURCES

The steep pressure rise or initial rapid over and under pressure that characterize impulsive sources and their potential for structural injury are the reason they are evaluated differently than are non-impulsive ones. Impulsive sources included the following types of devices: mines, mine countermeasure systems, projectiles, rockets, missiles, bombs, explosive torpedoes, underwater demolition explosives, full ship shock trial charges, impulsive sonobuoys, and littoral warfare line charges. Qualitative descriptions of the impulsive devices included in Phase II can be found in the AFTT EIS/OEIS, and, therefore, are not described in this report. The different types of Phase II impulsive sources were placed into the 17 categories listed in table 2.

Table 2. Training and Testing Explosive Sources Modeled in the Study Area

| Source Class Category[*] | Representative Munitions | Net Explosive Weight (pounds) |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| E1 | Medium-caliber projectiles | 0.1 – 0.25 |
| E2 | Medium-caliber projectiles | 0.26 – 0.5 |
| E3 | Large-caliber projectiles | 0.6 – 2.5 |
| E4 | Improved extended echo-ranging sonobuoy | 2.6 – 5 |
| E5 | 5-in. projectiles | 6 – 10 |
| E6 | 15-lb shaped charge | 11 – 20 |
| E7 | 40-lb demo block/shaped charge | 21 – 60 |
| E8 | 250-lb bomb | 61 – 100 |
| E9 | 500-lb bomb | 101 – 250 |
| E10 | 1000-lb. bomb | 251 – 500 |
| E11 | 650-lb mine | 501 – 650 |
| E12 | 2000-lb. bomb | 651 – 1000 |
| E13 | 1200-lb HBX charge [†] | 1001 – 1740 |
| E14 | 2500-lb HBX charge | 1741 – 3625 |
| E15 | 5000-lb HBX charge | 3626 – 7250 |
| E16 | 10,000-lb HBX charge | 7251 – 14,500 |
| E17 | 40,000-lb HBX charge | 14,501 – 58,000 |

^{*} Source class refers to the net explosive weight of a munition, not to the overall weight of the munition.

[†] HBX is a family of binary explosives that are composed of RDX (explosive nitroamine), trinitrotoluene (TNT), powdered aluminum, and D-2 wax with calcium chloride.

4.4 NON-EXPLOSIVE IMPULSIVE (AIRGUN) SOURCES

Although airguns are considered impulsive sources, they were treated as a special case within the non-impulsive source category. Modeling of impulsive sources using the REFMS software requires knowing the explosive charge weight either in net explosive weight of trinitrotoluene (TNT) or similar unit referenced to another explosive compound. Charge size for airguns is typically expressed in chamber volume and air pressure. To equate an airgun to an equivalent explosive charge would require a significant amount of testing and modeling, which would be time and cost prohibitive. Also, although they have similar characteristics, airgun pulses do not resemble an explosion. The rise times are different, and, depending on the airgun type, they have extended time durations.

The energy produced by an airgun can be represented by a series of one-third-octave band center frequencies, which can be computed from a representative pressure time series produced by the airgun. The pressure time series is unique to each size gun and is measured a

short distance in front of the exit chamber. Each center frequency and source level is modeled as an independent source and applied simultaneously to all of the animats. Figure 8 depicts a single airgun pulse.

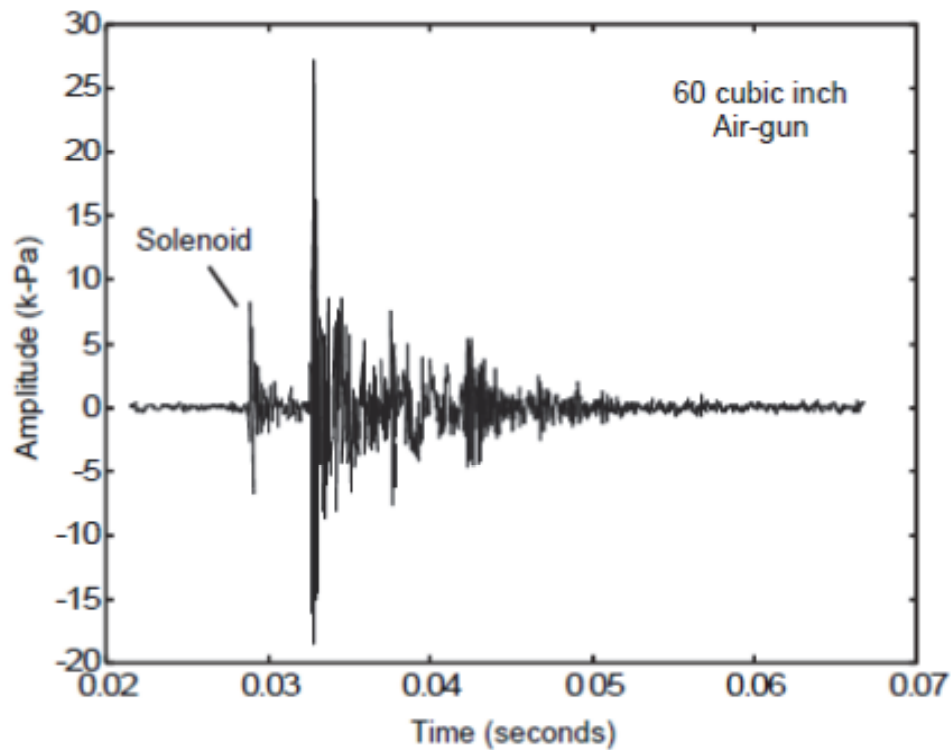


Figure 8. Characteristic Waveform of an Airgun Pulse

4.5 NON-IMPULSIVE SOURCES

Non-impulsive sources included the following types of devices: submarine sonars, surface ship sonars, helicopter dipping sonars, torpedo sonars, active sonobuoys, countermeasures, underwater communications, tracking pingers, unmanned underwater vehicles and their associated sonars, and other devices. Qualitative descriptions of these devices can be found in the AFTT EIS/OEIS, and, therefore, are not described in this report. Non-impulsive sources used during training and testing activities in the AFTT Study Area are listed in table 3.

Table 3. Training and Testing Non-Impulsive Sources Modeled in the Study Area

| Source Class Category | Source Class | Description |
|--|--------------|---|
| Low-Frequency (LF): Sources that produce low-frequency (less than 1 kHz) signals. | LF3 | LF sources greater than 200 dB* |
| | LF4 | LF sources equal to 180 dB and up to 200 dB |
| | LF5 | LF sources greater than 160 dB, but less than 180 dB |
| | LF6 | LF sonars currently in development (e.g., anti-submarine warfare sonars associated with the Littoral Combat Ship) |
| Mid-Frequency (MF): Tactical and non-tactical sources that produce mid-frequency (1 to 10 kHz) signals. | MF1 | Hull-mounted surface ship sonars (e.g., AN/SQS-53C and AN/SQS-61) |
| | MF1K | Kingfisher mode associated with MF1 sonars |
| | MF2 | Hull-mounted surface ship sonars (e.g., AN/SQS-56) |
| | MF2K | Kingfisher mode associated with MF2 sonars |
| | MF3 | Hull-mounted submarine sonars (e.g., AN/BQQ-10) |
| | MF4 | Helicopter-deployed dipping sonars (e.g., AN/AQS-22 and AN/AQS-13) |
| | MF5 | Active acoustic sonobuoys (e.g., DICASS) |
| | MF6 | Active underwater sound signal devices (e.g., MK 84) |
| | MF8 | Active sources (greater than 200 dB) not otherwise binned |
| | MF9 | Active sources (equal to 180 dB and up to 200 dB) not otherwise binned |
| | MF10 | Active sources (greater than 160 dB, but less than 180 dB) not otherwise binned |
| | MF11 | Hull-mounted surface ship sonars with an active duty cycle greater than 80% |
| | MF12 | Towed array surface ship sonars with an active duty cycle greater than 80% |
| High-Frequency (HF): Tactical and non-tactical sources that produce high-frequency (greater than 10 kHz but less than 200 kHz) signals. | HF1 | Hull-mounted submarine sonars (e.g., AN/BQQ-10) |
| | HF2 | High-Frequency Marine Mammal Monitoring System |
| | HF3 | Other hull-mounted submarine sonars (classified) |
| | HF4 | Mine detection, classification, and neutralization sonar (e.g., AN/AQS-20) |
| | HF5 | Active sources (greater than 200 dB) not otherwise binned |
| | HF6 | Active sources (equal to 180 dB and up to 200 dB) not otherwise binned |
| | HF7 | Active sources (greater than 160 dB, but less than 180 dB) not otherwise binned |
| | HF8 | Hull-mounted surface ship sonars (e.g., AN/SQS-61) |
| Anti-Submarine Warfare (ASW): Tactical sources such as active sonobuoys and acoustic countermeasures systems used during the conduct of anti-submarine warfare training and testing activities. | ASW1 | MF Deep-Water Active Distributed System |
| | ASW2 | MF Multistatic Active Coherent sonobuoy (e.g., AN/SSQ-125) |
| | ASW3 | MF towed active acoustic countermeasure systems (e.g., AN/SLQ-25) |
| | ASW4 | MF expendable active acoustic device countermeasures (e.g., MK 3) |

Table 3. Training and Testing Non-Impulsive Sources Modeled in the Study Area (Cont'd)

| Source Class Category | Source Class | Description |
|--|--------------|---|
| Torpedoes (TORP): Source classes associated with the active acoustic signals produced by torpedoes. | TORP1 | Lightweight torpedo (e.g., MK 46, MK 54, or Anti-Torpedo Torpedo) |
| | TORP2 | Heavyweight torpedo (e.g., MK 48). |
| Doppler Sonars (DS): Sonars that use the Doppler effect to aid in navigation or collect oceanographic information. | DS1 | LF Doppler sonar (e.g., Webb Tomography Source). |
| Forward Looking Sonar (FLS): Forward or upward looking object avoidance sonars. | FLS2 – FLS3 | HF sources with short pulse lengths, narrow beam widths, and focused beam patterns used for navigation and safety of ships. |
| Acoustic Modems (M): Systems used to transmit data acoustically through the water. | M3 | MF acoustic modems (greater than 190 dB). |
| Swimmer Detection Sonars (SD): Systems used to detect divers and submerged swimmers. | SD1 – SD2 | HF sources with short pulse lengths, used for detection of swimmers and other objects for the purposes of port security. |
| Airguns (AG): Underwater airguns are used during swimmer defense and diver deterrent activities. | AG | Up to 60 cubic inch airguns (e.g., Sercel Mini-G). |
| Synthetic Aperture Sonars (SAS): Sonars in which active acoustic signals are post-processed to form high-resolution images of the seafloor. | SAS1 | MF SAS systems. |
| | SAS2 | HF SAS systems. |
| | SAS3 | Very high frequency (VHF) SAS systems. |

* All decibels (dB) are referenced to 1 μ Pa.

In addition to the quantitatively analyzed sources listed in table 3, additional sources were removed from quantitative analysis because they are not anticipated to result in takes of protected species. These additional sources include those of low source level, narrow beamwidth, downward-directed transmission, short pulse lengths, frequencies above known hearing ranges of marine mammals and sea turtles, or some combination of these factors. Therefore, entire source bins, or some sources from a bin, have been excluded from quantitative analysis; these bins are listed in table 4.

**Table 4. Training and Testing Non-Impulsive Sources Utilized in the Study Area
But Not Quantitatively Analyzed**

| Source Class Category | Source Class | Description |
|---|---------------|--|
| Fathometers HF sources used to determine water depth. | FA1 – FA4 | Marine mammals are expected to exhibit no more than short-term and inconsequential responses to the sonar, profiler, or pinger, given their characteristics (e.g., narrow, downward-directed beam). Such reactions are not considered to constitute “taking” and, therefore, no additional quantitative modeling is required for marine species that might encounter these sound sources. Fathometers use a downward-directed, narrowly focused beam directly below the vessel (typically much less than 30 degrees), using a short pulse length (less than 10 msec). Use of fathometers is required for safe operation of Navy vessels. |
| Hand-Held Sonar HF sonar devices used by Navy divers for object location. | HHS1 | Hand-held sonars generate VHF sound at low power levels, short pulse lengths, and narrow beamwidths. Because output from these sound sources would attenuate to below any current threshold for marine species at very short range, and they are under positive control of the diver on which direction the sonar is pointed, marine species reactions are not likely. No additional quantitative modeling is required for marine species that might encounter these sound sources. |
| Doppler Sonar/Speed Logs Navigation equipment, downward-focused, narrow beamwidth, HF/VHF spectrum utilizing very short pulse lengths. | DS2, DS3, DS4 | Marine species are expected to exhibit no more than short-term and inconsequential responses to the sonar, profiler, or pinger, given their characteristics (e.g., narrow, downward-directed beam), which is focused directly beneath the platform. Such reactions are not considered to constitute “taking” and, therefore, no additional quantitative modeling is required for marine species that might encounter these sound sources. |
| Imaging Sonar (IMS) HF or VHF, very short pulse lengths, narrow bandwidths. IMS1 is a side-scan sonar (HF/VHF, narrow beams, downward-directed). IMS2 is a downward-looking source, narrow beam, and operates above 180 kHz (basically a fathometer). | IMS1, IMS2 | These side scan sonars operate in a very high-frequency range (over 120 kHz) relative to marine mammal hearing (Richardson et al. 1995; Southall et al. 2007). The frequency range from these side scan sonars is beyond the hearing range of mysticetes (baleen whales) pinnipeds, manatees, and sea turtles and, therefore, not expected to affect these species in the Study Area. The frequency range from these side scan sonars falls within the upper end of the odontocete (toothed whale) hearing spectrum (Richardson et al. 1995), which means they are not perceived as loud acoustic signals with frequencies below 120 kHz by these animals. Therefore, marine species may be less likely to react to these types of systems in a biologically significant way. Further, in addition to spreading loss for acoustic propagation in the water column, high-frequency acoustic energies are more quickly absorbed through the water column than sounds with lower frequencies (Urick 1983). Additionally, these systems are generally operated in the vicinity of the sea floor, thus reducing the sound potential of exposure even more. Marine species are expected to exhibit no more than short-term and inconsequential responses to the imaging sonar given their characteristics (e.g., narrow, downward-directed beam and short pulse length [generally 20 milliseconds]). Such reactions are not considered to constitute “taking” and, therefore, no additional quantitative modeling is required for marine species that might encounter these sound sources. |

**Table 4. Training and Testing Non-Impulsive Sources Utilized in the Study Area
But Not Quantitatively Analyzed (Cont'd)**

| Source Class Category | Source Class | Description |
|---|--|--|
| High-Frequency Acoustic Modems (M) and Tracking Pingers (P) | M2, P1, P2, P3, P4 | Acoustic modems and tracking pingers operate at frequencies between 2 and 170 kHz, have low duty cycles (single pings in some cases), short pulse lengths (typically 20 milliseconds), and relatively low source levels. Marine species are expected to exhibit no more than short-term and inconsequential responses to these systems given the characteristics described above. Such reactions are not considered to constitute “taking” and, therefore, no additional quantitative modeling is required for animals that might encounter these sound sources. |
| Acoustic Releases (R) Systems that transmit active acoustic signals to release a bottom-mounted object from its housing in order to retrieve the device at the surface. | R1, R2, R3 | Acoustic releases operate at mid and high frequencies. Because these types of devices are only used to retrieve bottom-mounted devices, they typically transmit only a single ping. Marine species are expected to exhibit no more than short-term and inconsequential responses to these sound sources given that any sound emitted is extremely short in duration. Such reactions are not considered to constitute “taking” and, therefore, no additional quantitative modeling is required for marine species that might encounter these sound sources. |
| Side-Scan Sonars (SSS) Sonars that use active acoustic signals to produce high-resolution images of the seafloor. | SSS1, SSS2, SSS3 | Marine species are expected to exhibit no more than short-term and inconsequential responses to these systems given the system characteristics such as a downward-directed beam and use of short pulse lengths (less than 20 milliseconds). Such reactions are not considered to constitute “taking” and, therefore, no additional quantitative modeling is required for marine species that might encounter these sound sources. |
| Small Impulsive Sources | Sources with explosive weights less than 0.1 lb. net explosive weight (less than bin E1) | Quantitative modeling in multiple locations has validated that these low-level impulsive sources are expected to cause no more than short-term and inconsequential responses in marine species due to the low explosive weight and corresponding very small zone of influence associated with these types of sources. |

Modern sonar technology includes a multitude of sonar sensor and processing systems that fall within the designation of non-impulsive sound sources. The Navy utilizes sonars and other acoustic sensors in support of many mission requirements, including detection and classification of submarines and mines, localization and tracking of targets, safe navigation, underwater communications, and oceanographic surveys.

All sounds, including sonar, are categorized by frequency. For the AFTT EIS/OEIS, active sonar is categorized into four frequency ranges: low-frequency, mid-frequency, high-frequency, and very high frequency.

- Low-frequency active sonar emits sounds at frequencies less than or equal to 1 kHz.
- Mid-frequency active sonar emits sounds at frequencies greater than 1 to 10 kHz.
- High-frequency active sonar emits sounds at frequencies greater than 10 to 100 kHz.

- Very high frequency active sonar emits sounds at frequencies greater than 100 to 200 kHz. Sources operated at frequencies above 200 kHz are considered to be inaudible and are not analyzed quantitatively.

4.6 NAVY SOUND SOURCE DATA

All sound source parameters relevant to the modeling were archived in a Navy Sound Source Data file. Given its central importance, the Navy Sound Source Data file was controlled for modification and was also subject to revision control. This process ensured that a consistent set of sound source data was used throughout all simulations. The current version of the Navy Sound Source Data file used for Phase II modeling was archived on a data server for universal access. The nature of the acoustic source data parameters dictated that these files were classified at the highest classification level associated with any of the acoustic source entries. Figure 9 and figure 10 show an unclassified segment of an impulsive and a non-impulse Navy Sound Source Data file, respectively. Column headings relevant to impulsive sources that are different from the non-impulsive source headings are shown in red font.

Each line in the Navy Sound Source Data file represents a unique acoustic source and mode. It was constructed on a platform basis, such that all sources and their associated modes were grouped with the relevant platform. This resulted in duplication of sources in some cases, but the benefit was the complete grouping on a per platform basis. For example, a guided missile destroyer and a frigate might have several systems in common, such as a towed array, a fathometer, and a pinger, each of which would be associated with the respective platform. The benefit of being able to readily see a complete set of modeled source and mode assignments far outweighed the fact that certain system entries were duplicated. The Navy Sound Source Data file also played an important role in repeatability and standardization by providing a mechanism to ensure that acoustic sources were modeled with the same parameters, regardless of who actually performed the modeling.

5. MARINE SPECIES EFFECTS CRITERIA

Criteria and thresholds have been developed in order to quantify the potential effects of Navy-generated sound on marine species. Criteria are metrics that identify the potential categories of effects on marine species, such as mortality or temporary physiological effects. Thresholds are the numerical values associated with each criterion. Separate criteria and thresholds have been developed for impulsive and non-impulsive sources. The AFTT EIS/OEIS and Finneran and Jenkins (2012) provide details on the derivation of the weighting curves and the criteria/thresholds.

5.1 FREQUENCY WEIGHTING

Frequency-weighting functions, called M-weighting functions, were proposed by Southall et al. (2007) to account for the frequency bandwidth of hearing in marine mammals. Frequency-weighting functions are used to adjust the received sound level based on the sensitivity of the animal to the frequency of the sound. Two sets of weighting functions were used in developing thresholds for effects on marine mammals and sea turtles from impulsive and non-impulsive sounds (see figure 11 and figure 12). An explanation of these functions can be found in Finneran and Jenkins (2012).

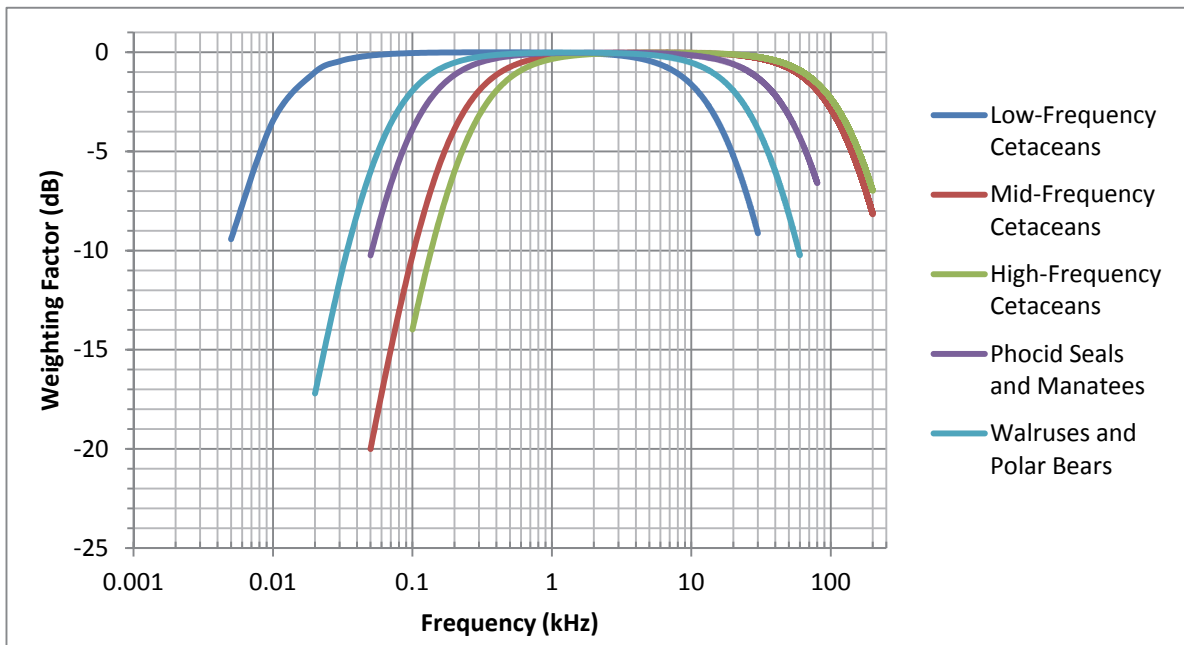


Figure 11. Navy Type I Weighting Functions

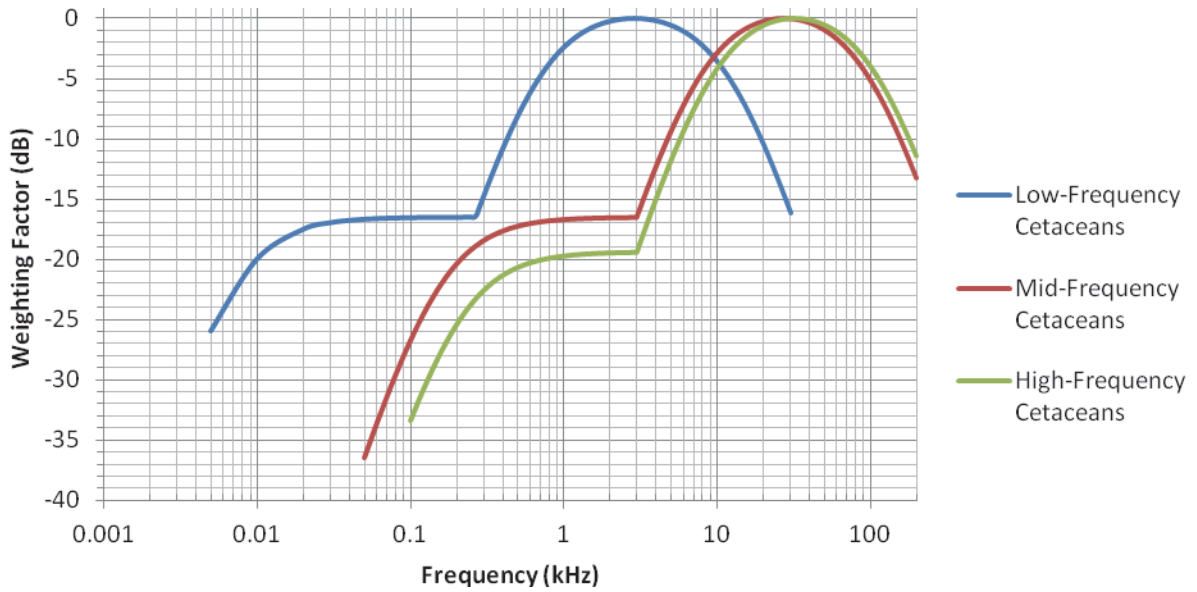


Figure 12. Navy Type II Weighting Functions for Low-, Mid-, and High-Frequency Cetaceans

5.2 IMPULSIVE CRITERIA AND THRESHOLDS

Two types of impulsive criteria and thresholds have been generated: one for explosive sources and one for pile driving and air guns. For underwater detonations, five criteria have been developed: (1) onset mortality and onset slight lung injury, (2) onset slight gastrointestinal tract injury, (3) onset permanent threshold shift (PTS), (4) onset temporary threshold shift (TTS), and (5) behavioral effect.

1. Onset Mortality and Onset Slight Lung Injury – Criteria based on impulse. Thresholds for these two criteria are species dependent, as evaluated by equations (2) and (3):

$$\text{Onset mortality} = 91.4M^{1/3} \left(1 + \frac{D_{Rm}}{10.081} \right)^{1/2} \text{ Pa} - \text{sec}, \quad (2)$$

where M is the animal mass (kg) and D_{Rm} is the mammal depth (m).

$$\text{Onset slight lung injury} = 39.1M^{1/3} \left(1 + \frac{D_{Rm}}{10.081} \right)^{1/2} \text{ Pa} - \text{sec}, \quad (3)$$

where M is the animal mass (kg) and D is the animal depth (m).

2. Onset of Slight Gastrointestinal Tract Injury – Criterion based on peak sound pressure level (SPL). Threshold is independent of species and is evaluated as a peak SPL of 237 dB re 1 μPa for all species.

3. Onset of Permanent Threshold Shift – Dual criteria based on sound exposure level (SEL) and peak SPL. Dual criteria means that the animal is determined to experience the onset of PTS when either threshold is exceeded, but not necessarily both. Thresholds associated with these criteria are species dependent and are provided in table 5.

4. Onset of Temporary Threshold Shift – Dual criteria based on SEL and peak SPL. Thresholds associated with these criteria are species dependent and are 15 dB lower than PTS thresholds, as provided in table 5.

5. Behavioral Effect – Criterion based on SEL. Thresholds associated with these criteria are species dependent and are provided in table 5. This criterion is only considered when an animal experiences multiple detonations within a 24-hour period.

For pile driving activities, two criteria have been adopted from the National Marine Fisheries Service (FR 73(53):14447): (1) injury and (2) disturbance. Both criteria are based on SPL and are defined in table 5. Pile driving was not modeled within NAEMO and is only included in the table below for reference.

Table 5. *Impulsive Criteria and Thresholds for Marine Species*

| Group | Species | Onset Mortality | Onset Slight Lung Injury | Onset Slight GI Tract Injury | Onset PTS | Onset TTS | Behavioral (for ≥ 2 pulses/24 hr) | Non-Explosive Impulsive Source (NMFS Level A) | Non-Explosive Impulsive Source (NMFS Level B) |
|-------------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|---|---|
| LF Cetaceans | All mysticetes | Note 1 | Note 2 | 237 dB SPL (104 psi) | 187 dB SEL (Type II weighted) or 230 dB Peak SPL | 172 dB SEL (Type II weighted) or 224 dB Peak SPL | 167 dB SEL (Type II weighted) | 180 dB SPL _{RMS} ³ | 160 dB SPL _{RMS} |
| | Most dolphins, beaked whales, medium and large toothed whales | | | | 187 dB SEL (Type II weighted) or 230 dB Peak SPL | 172 dB SEL (Type II weighted) or 224 dB Peak SPL | 167 dB SEL (Type II weighted) | 180 dB SPL _{RMS} | 160 dB SPL _{RMS} |
| HF Cetaceans | Porpoises, River dolphins, <i>Cephalorynchus</i> spp., <i>Kogia</i> spp. | | | | 161 dB SEL (Type II weighted) or 201 dB Peak SPL | 146 dB SEL (Type II weighted) or 195 dB Peak SPL | 141 dB SEL (Type II weighted) | 180 dB SPL _{RMS} | 160 dB SPL _{RMS} |
| Phocidae Water | All phocid seals | | | | 192 dB SEL (Type I weighted) or 218 dB Peak SPL | 177 dB SEL (Type I weighted) or 212 dB Peak SPL | 172 dB SEL (Type I weighted) | 190 dB SPL _{RMS} | 160 dB SPL _{RMS} |
| Otariidae & Obodoniidae Water | Sea lions, Fur seals, and Walrus | | | | 215 dB SEL (Type I weighted) or 218 dB Peak SPL | 200 dB SEL (Type I weighted) or 212 dB Peak SPL | 195 dB SEL (Type I weighted) | 190 dB SPL _{RMS} | 160 dB SPL _{RMS} |
| Mustelidae Water | Sea Otters | Note 1 | Note 2 | 237 dB SPL (104 psi) | 192 dB SEL (Type I weighted) or 218 dB Peak SPL | 177 dB SEL (Type I weighted) or 212 dB Peak SPL | 172 dB SEL (Type I weighted) | 190 dB SPL _{RMS} | 160 dB SPL _{RMS} |
| Ursidae Water | Polar Bears | | | | 187 dB SEL (Type I weighted) or 230 dB Peak SPL | 172 dB SEL (Type I weighted) or 224 dB Peak SPL | 160 dB SEL (Type I weighted) | 190 dB SPL _{RMS} | 160 dB SPL _{RMS} |
| Sirenia | Manatees and Dugongs | | | | 187 dB SEL (Type I weighted) or 230 dB Peak SPL | 172 dB SEL (Type I weighted) or 224 dB Peak SPL | 160 dB SEL (Type I weighted) | 190 dB SPL _{RMS} | 160 dB SPL _{RMS} |
| Sea Turtles (Chelonioida) | Sea Turtles | Note 1 | Note 2 | 237 dB SPL (104 psi) | 187 dB SEL (Type I weighted) or 230 dB Peak SPL | 172 dB SEL (Type I weighted) or 224 dB Peak SPL | 160 dB SEL (Type I weighted) | 190 dB SPL _{RMS} | 160 dB SPL _{RMS} |

Note 1: $= 91.4M^{1/3} \left(1 + \frac{D_{rm}}{10.081} \right)^{1/2} Pa - sec$, where M = mass of animals in kg and D_{rm} = depth of receiver (animal) in meters.

D_{rm} = depth of receiver (animal) in meters.

Note 2: $= 39.1M^{1/3} \left(1 + \frac{D_{rm}}{10.081} \right)^{1/2} Pa - sec$, where M = mass of animals in kg and D_{rm} = depth of receiver (animal) in meters.

Note 3: RMS refers to 90% of the energy under the envelope, per NMFS OPR.

5.3 NON-IMPULSIVE CRITERIA AND THRESHOLDS

NAEMO can record every ping received by every animat in a given scenario. However, because animals cannot hear at all frequencies, certain pings are ignored if they fall outside an animal's hearing range. The Navy has adopted a single frequency cutoff at each end of a functional hearing group's frequency range, based on the most liberal interpretations of their composite hearing abilities. These cutoffs, called boxcar frequencies, exceed the demonstrated or anatomy-based hypothetical upper and lower limits of hearing within each group. Table 6 provides the lower and upper frequency limits for each species group. Sounds with frequencies below the lower frequency limit, or above the upper frequency limit, are not analyzed with respect to auditory effects for a particular group.

Table 6. Boxcar Frequencies Implemented in the Navy Acoustic Effects Model

| Species Group | Limit (Hz) | |
|---|------------|---------|
| | Lower | Upper |
| LF Cetaceans | 5 | 30,000 |
| MF Cetaceans | 50 | 200,000 |
| HF Cetaceans | 100 | 200,000 |
| Otariid Pinnipeds, Walruses, Sea Otters, Polar Bears (in water) | 20 | 60,000 |
| Phocid Pinnipeds, Sirenians (in water) | 50 | 80,000 |
| Sea Turtles (in water and air) | 5 | 3000 |

For non-impulsive sources, three criteria have been developed: (1) PTS, (2) TTS, and (3) behavioral effects.

5.3.1 Permanent Threshold Shift and Temporary Threshold Shift

PTS and TTS criteria are based on SEL, which requires the accumulation of energy from every ping within each of four frequency bands over a 24-hour period. Energy is accumulated within the following four frequency bands: low-frequency, mid-frequency, high-frequency, and very high frequency.

After the energy has been summed within each frequency band, the band with the greatest amount of energy is used to evaluate the onset of PTS for each species; the thresholds for each species group are provided in table 7. Animals that have not yet been accounted for in PTS are then considered for TTS if the accumulated energy is above thresholds as defined in table 7.

Table 7. Non-Impulsive Criteria and Thresholds for Marine Species

| Group | Species | Physiological Criteria | | Behavioral Criteria |
|--|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| | | Onset PTS | Onset TTS | |
| LF Cetaceans | All mysticetes | 198 dB SEL (Type II weighted) | 178 dB SEL (Type II weighted) | Mysticete Dose Function (Type I weighted) |
| MF Cetaceans | Most delphinids, beaked whales, medium- and large-toothed whales | 198 dB SEL (Type II weighted) | 178 dB SEL (Type II weighted) | Odontocete Dose Function (Type I weighted) |
| Beaked Whales | All Ziphiidae | 198 dB SEL (Type II weighted) | 178 dB SEL (Type II weighted) | 140 dB SPL, unweighted |
| HF Cetaceans | Porpoises, River dolphins, <i>Cephalorynchus</i> spp., <i>Kogia</i> spp. | 172 dB SEL (Type II weighted) | 152 dB SEL (Type II weighted) | Odontocete Dose Function (Type I weighted) |
| Harbor Porpoises | Harbor Porpoises | | | 120 dB SPL, unweighted |
| Phocidae (in water) | Harbor, Bearded, Hooded, Common, Spotted, Ringed, Baikal, Caspian, Harp, Ribbon, Gray seals, Monk, Elephant, Ross, Crabeater, Leopard, and Weddell seals | 197 dB SEL (Type I weighted) | 183 dB SEL (Type I weighted) | Odontocete Dose Function (Type I weighted) |
| Otariidae and Odobenidae (in water) | Sea lions, Fur seals, and Walruses | 220 dB SEL (Type I weighted) | 206 dB SEL (Type I weighted) | Odontocete Dose Function (Type I weighted) |
| Mustelidae (in water) | Sea Otters | | | |
| Ursidae (in water) | Polar Bears | | | |
| Sirenia | Manatees and Dugongs | 197 dB SEL (Type I weighted) | 183 dB SEL (Type I weighted) | Odontocete Dose Function (Type I weighted) |
| Sea Turtles (Chelonioidae) | Sea Turtles | 198 dB SEL (Type I weighted) | 178 dB SEL (Type I weighted) | 175 dB SPL (Type I weighted) |

5.3.2 Behavioral Effects

Behavioral effects have a single criterion based on an animal's maximum received SPL. SPL is evaluated in the same frequency bands as those for SEL. Behavioral risk functions are applied to the maximum weighted SPL in each frequency band, though the mid-frequency dose-response curve is used for all frequency bands. The highest number of behavioral takes in any frequency band is recorded for that species. Harbor porpoises are evaluated for behavioral effects using a step function at 120 dB, beaked whales using a step function at 140 dB, and sea turtles using a step function at 175 dB. An animal is evaluated for behavioral effects only if neither TTS nor PTS has been calculated for that animal.

6. NAEMO ANALYSIS PROCESS

This section describes the process of using the basic scenario descriptions provided by the scenario working group to generate the information and data required to execute the NAEMO software and ultimately produce the estimated effects on marine species. The process begins with the creation of the scenario entry worksheets and continues through each of the seven NAEMO modules and ends with the creation of estimated effects tables. Each of the following sections provides an overview of each step in this process; moreover, each section identifies the major inputs required and output produced along with any assumptions made.

6.1 SCENARIO ENTRY WORKSHEET

A Scenario Entry Worksheet was developed to document scenario details required by NAEMO. The Scenario Entry Worksheet facilitated the process of recording and authenticating important modeling inputs and, because it was used for all Phase II events, the worksheet also ensured standardization and repeatability for this fundamental data entry part of the process. An example of a Scenario Entry Worksheet is provided in figure 13.

6.2 SCENARIO BUILDER

Scenario Builder (figure 14) is the fundamental building block of the NAEMO software and is used to input a scenario described on the Scenario Entry Worksheet. Scenario Builder input are stored in files that are used by all other NAEMO modules. Information stored in the files includes what platforms are participating in the scenario, what sources are used, where it will occur, the duration of the scenario, and when (e.g., which season) it would occur. A scenario definition may involve a single platform with one or more sound sources or multiple platforms, each with single or multiple sound sources.

Each scenario builder file represents the activities from a single modeling location and season. Scenarios occurring in multiple locations or seasons require generating multiple Scenario Builder files, a process that can easily be conducted from within Scenario Builder. Similarly, multiple scenario input files are needed to define scenario events that occur over multiple days. Each file represents the activities over one 24-hour window of time. Each file is classified as a scenario sub-event, and any number of sub-events can be defined.

Cumulative effects from scenarios that occur over multiple days or sub-events are computed in the Report Generator module. Additional details on how this was done can be found in the Report Generator section.

Scenario events involving sources from multiple source categories (e.g., impulsive, non-explosive impulsive, and non-impulsive) require multiple scenario descriptions. Each scenario includes all platforms and sources from a single source category. No accumulation of effects between scenarios involving different source categories is considered due to the different metrics used for each of the criteria thresholds.

| Scenario ID | | Scenario 1 Name | | Scenario 1 Name | | Worksheet classification | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|---------------------------|---|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----|---------|
| Customer Entity / POC | | 2nd Fleet / Joe N. Ginere | | Unclass. | | Conf. | | | | | | | |
| Created By | | | | X | | Secret | | | | | | | |
| Checked By | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ready For Modeling (y/n) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Event | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | Name | Description | Month or Season | Duration (hrs) | Operational Boundary | | Range Complex (i.e., OPAREA) | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Center | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Lat | Long | | | | | | | |
| 1 | SC1_AREA1_SPR | Surface Ship ASW | Spring | 10.0 | Area 1 | | East Coast | | | | | | |
| 2 | SC1_AREA2_SPR | | | 10.0 | Area 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | SC1_AREA1_SUM | Surface Ship ASW | Summer | 10.0 | Area 1 | | East Coast | | | | | | |
| 4 | SC1_AREA2_SUM | | | 10.0 | Area 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | SC1_AREA1_FALL | Surface Ship ASW | Fall | 10.0 | Area 1 | | East Coast | | | | | | |
| 6 | SC1_AREA2_FALL | | | 10.0 | Area 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | SC1_AREA1_WIN | Surface Ship ASW | Winter | 10.0 | Area 1 | | East Coast | | | | | | |
| 8 | SC1_AREA2_WIN | | | 10.0 | Area 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Duplicate the following for all other locations | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Platform | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type | Name | Number | Launch Platform for stand-alone sources (if applicable) | Geometry | | Source (per platform) | | NOTES | | | | | |
| | | | | Track Type | Scripted (describe) | Speed (knots) | Depth (m) | | Name | Mode (per platform) | # of Pings or Duration (hrs) | | |
| Surface Ship | CVN | 1 | n/a | Perimeter Bounce | n/a | 25 | 0 | Fathometer NIXIE | Fathometer Broadband | 10.0 | All numbers are fictional. | | |
| Surface Ship | DDG (ASW) | 3 | n/a | Perimeter Bounce | n/a | 12 | 0 | SQS-53C Fathometer NIXIE | VD / SD Fathometer Broadband | 10.0 | All numbers are fictional. | | |
| Surface Ship | FFG (ASW) | 1 | n/a | Perimeter Bounce | n/a | 10 | 0 | SQS-56C Fathometer NIXIE | OMNI / TRDFT Fathometer Broadband | 10.0 | All numbers are fictional. | | |
| Submarine | Virginia | 1 | n/a | Perimeter Bounce | n/a | 10 | 100 | BQQ-10 Sail Array | Search | 1 source | All numbers are fictional. | | |
| Counter-measure | ADC | 1 | n/a | Stationary | Stationary | n/a | 0 | 100 | ADC | 1 source | All numbers are fictional. | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 200 | default |
| Aircraft | Helo | 6 | n/a | Stationary | n/a | 0 | 100 | AQS-22 | Search | 1 source | All numbers are fictional. | | |
| Sonobuoy | DICASS | 18 | n/a | Stationary | n/a | 0 | 100 | DICASS | Search | default | All numbers are fictional. | | |
| | | 18 | | | | | | | | | | 200 | default |
| | | 18 | | | | | | | | | | 300 | default |

Figure 13. Example Scenario Entry Worksheet

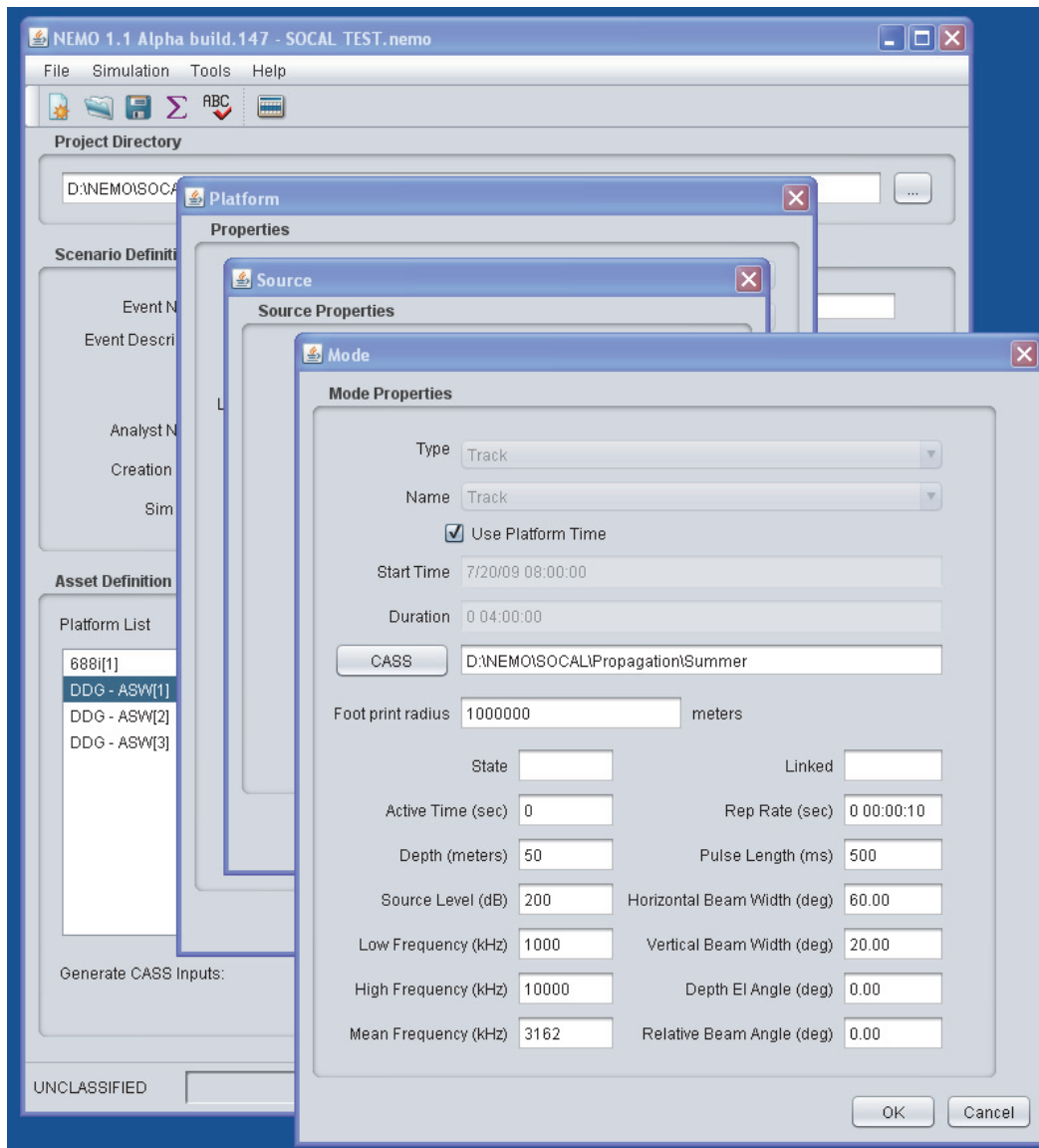


Figure 14. Scenario Builder Screen

Scenario Builder is a GUI that contains multiple panels. Each panel is organized by the type of information being defined. The initial panel allows for the definition of global scenario parameters, such as event description and duration, season, and simulation area, along with some user and computer system specific data. This information is archived in the Scenario Builder input file along with all of the scenario-specific information.

Adding a platform to the scenario is completed by selecting the add platform button on the main panel. This opens the platform definition panel, which contains a list of available platforms to choose from. The list of available platforms is generated from the Navy Sound Source Data file. Once a platform is selected for inclusion in a scenario, all of its associated sound sources are displayed in the Sound Source panel. The user then has the option to choose the acoustic sources relevant to the scenario of interest; moreover, the user could readily add or

delete an acoustic source at this stage. For example, a surface ship was defined as a platform with several default acoustic sources that could be activated, such as a hull-mounted and a towed sonar. Impulsive and non-impulsive source parameters for all selected sources can be viewed in the Sound Source Mode panel. These parameters are also extracted from the Navy Sound Source Data file and cannot be edited from within Scenario Builder. This process helps to ensure that a standard set of impulsive or non-impulsive source parameters is being used throughout all simulations. Additional platforms can be added by selecting the Add Platform button multiple times.

Within Scenario Builder, platform depth and movement through the environment was defined using the Track Panel. Platform movement was defined by either a predefined or random track or a stationary location. If a specific track was known, the analyst would select either a straight-line path or waypoints (figure 15) to generate a predefined track in accordance with the specified scenario geometry. In the random mode, vehicle track was initiated at a randomly selected course starting at a randomly selected location within the track box defined for that event. The vehicle then moved at its prescribed speed along this track until it reached the boundary of the track box, where the platform bounced off the track boundary in accordance with the rules for specular reflection, namely, equal angle of incidence and reflection bounces (figure 16). This process was repeated for the duration of the event as defined in the Scenario Entry Worksheet. A stationary location was defined, either as a known latitude and longitude location or as a randomly selected location within the defined track box associated to this scenario. The vast majority of Phase II modeled events were characterized by random tracks, which allow for variability of ship tracks, variability between events, and variability in environmental conditions that affect tactics associated with an event.

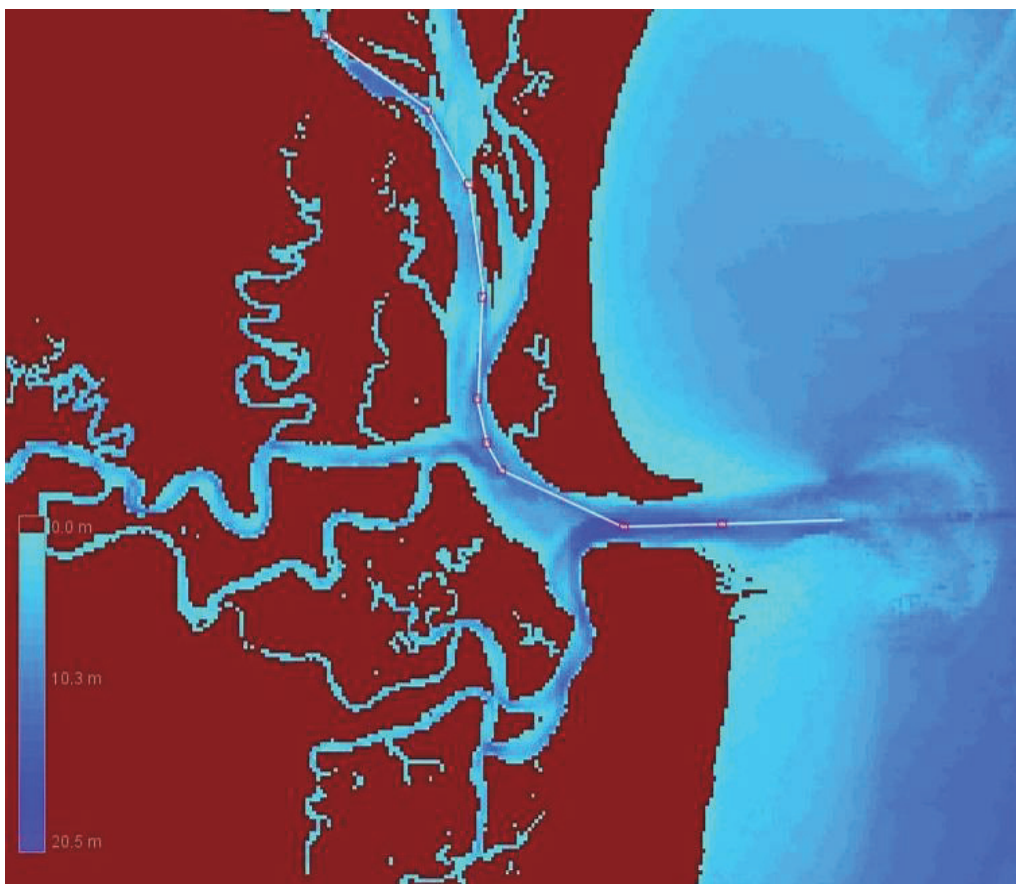


Figure 15. Example Track, Submarine Navigation Waypoints

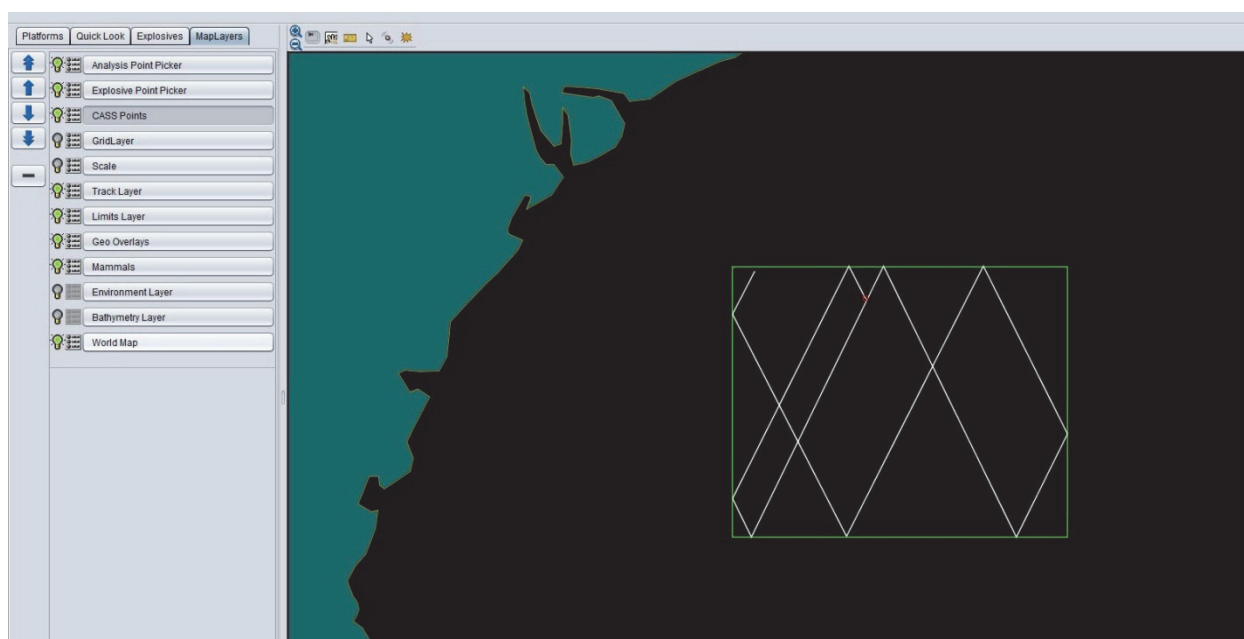


Figure 16. Example Perimeter Bounce

Stationary platforms were typically used for modeling events occurring at pierside locations or for platforms that operated in a fixed location for a period of time. An example of a platform with a stationary source is the helicopter dipping sonar system. Each time the helicopter deployed the dipping sonar system, it was modeled in a fixed location for a fixed amount of time. If the scenario defined the helicopter conducting multiple dips, each dip was modeled in a randomly selected location within the modeling box. Other systems modeled in this manner included sonobuoys, bottom-mounted sensors, impulsive sources, and airguns.

Scenario Builder also provides a mechanism to define when and how long each non-impulsive sound source is active during the simulation by sound source mode, sound source, platform, or event duration.

Clustering associated with impulsive sources was also defined within Scenario Builder. Clustering is defined as a series of impulsive sources that are detonated within a short period of time so as to act as a single impulsive event. An example of a clustered system is a burst of automatic gun fire from a gun mounted on a surface ship or aircraft. Multiple clusters would be defined in a similar manner as multiple single-impulsive sources.

6.3 ENVIRONMENT BUILDER

Since accurate in-situ measurements cannot be used to model activities that occur in the future, historical data must be used for these propagation loss calculations. Propagation loss ultimately determines the extent of the area in which effects to marine mammals and sea turtles are possible for a particular activity. Spreading and absorption are significant factors that determine propagation loss. In addition to the acoustic properties, propagation loss as a function of range also depends on a number of environmental parameters including water depth, sound speed profile, bottom geo-acoustic properties, and surface roughness, as determined by wind speed.

This section discusses the relative impact of these various environmental parameters, which can vary both spatially and temporally. Spatial changes are accommodated by using the highest available resolution data from historical databases. Temporal changes are captured by using seasonal definitions.

Within a typical range complex, the environmental parameter that tends to vary the most is bathymetry. It is not unusual for water depths to vary by an order of magnitude or more, resulting in significant impacts on the propagation calculations. Bottom loss can also change considerably over typical range complexes due to variations in the geological composition of bottom sediment (e.g., a muddy bottom absorbs more energy and a rocky bottom reflects more energy), but its impact on propagation tends to be limited to waters on the continental shelf and the upper portion of the slope. Generally, the primary propagation paths in deep water do not involve any interaction with the bottom. In shallow water, particularly if the sound speed profile directs all propagation paths to interact with the bottom, bottom loss variability can play a larger role.

The spatial variability of the sound speed profiles is generally small within the modeling areas. The presence of a strong oceanographic front is a noteworthy exception to this rule. To a

lesser extent, variability in the depth and strength of a surface duct can be of some importance. In the mid-latitudes, seasonal variation often provides the most significant variation in the sound speed profile. For this reason, activities that occur year-round were modeled with all four seasonal profiles for each selected location.

Because of the importance that propagation loss plays in acoustic activities, the Navy has, over the last four to five decades, invested heavily in measuring and modeling the relevant environmental parameters. The results of this effort are global databases of these environmental parameters that comprise part of the Oceanographic and Atmospheric Master Library (OAML). These environmental databases are accepted as Navy standards and used exclusively in NAEMO. The use of OAML data was a major factor in assuring standardization and repeatability. Some of the databases are classified, and the distribution of OAML data is restricted to organizations within the Department of Defense and its contractors. The versions of the OAML databases within NAEMO are provided in table 8.

Environment Builder (figure 17) allows for the extraction of oceanographic environmental data required for a scenario simulation, and formats those data appropriately for processing downstream. Based on the selected geographic area, the following data were extracted from an array of points across the region: bathymetry, sound speed profile, wind speed, and bottom properties.

Table 8. Oceanographic and Atmospheric Master Library Environmental Databases

| Parameter | Database |
|-------------------------|--|
| Bathymetry | Digital Bathymetric Database Variable-Resolution Version 5.4 (Level 0) |
| Sound Speed Profile | Generalized Digital Environmental Model Variable Version 3.01 |
| Wind Speed | Surface Marine Gridded Climatology Version 2.0 |
| Geo-Acoustic Parameters | Re-Packed Bottom Sediment Type Version 2.0 (includes High-Frequency Environmental Acoustics Version 1.0) |
| | Low-Frequency Bottom Loss Version 11.1* |
| | High-Frequency Bottom Loss Version 2.2* |

*Low-frequency and high-frequency bottom loss databases are used to capture the variability of bottom sediment to absorb or reflect energy from high-frequency and low-frequency sound sources.

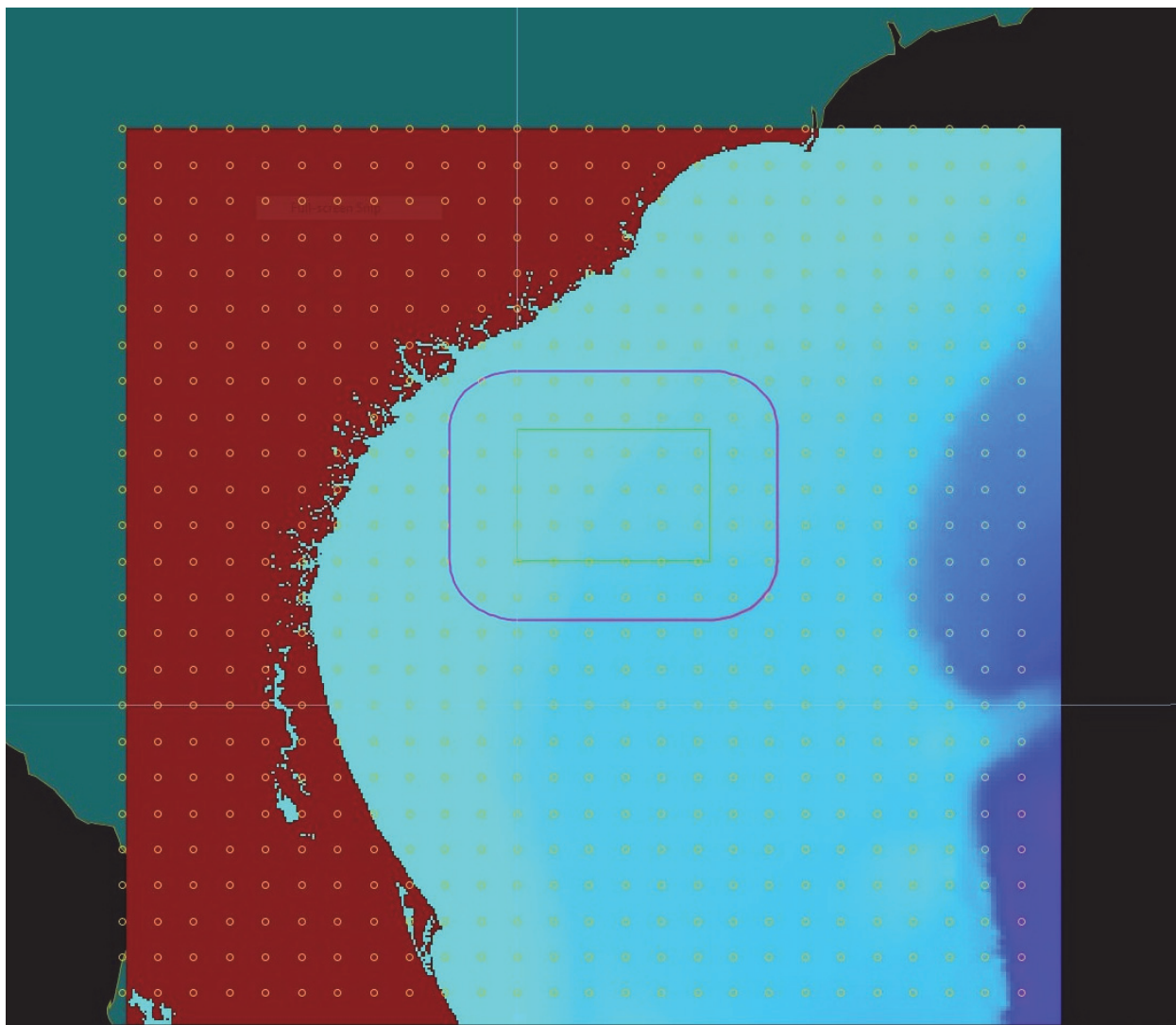


Figure 17. Environment Builder Screen

6.3.1 Bathymetry Extraction

CASS software has a 512-kilobyte-size limit for the number of bathymetry data points. Although this limit was not an inherent problem for the quality of the CASS results, it dictated the resolution of the bathymetry data files. For example, smaller areas could be characterized by higher resolution data, whereas large areas required lower resolution data to prevent exceeding the size limit. Typical bathymetry resolution was on the order of half an arc-minute or less.

6.3.2 Sound Speed Profile

Generalized Digital Environmental Model Variable sound speed profile data consist of temperature, salinity, and depth. For each scenario, these data were extracted at the highest

resolution, one-quarter degree or 15 arc-minutes, over the extent of the modeled area. The sound speed is calculated with the Chen-Millero-Li sound speed equation (Chen and Millero, 1977).

Figure 18 shows sample plots of sound speed profiles in a single transect for Onslow Bay, North Carolina. Given the impracticality of showing all sound speed profiles in a modeling region, this “transect method” was deemed a practical method of demonstrating spatial variability. These plots show the changes in the sound speed profile as a function of range from shore or as a function of depth in winter, which was selected for this purpose because of the likelihood of duct formation during that time of year.

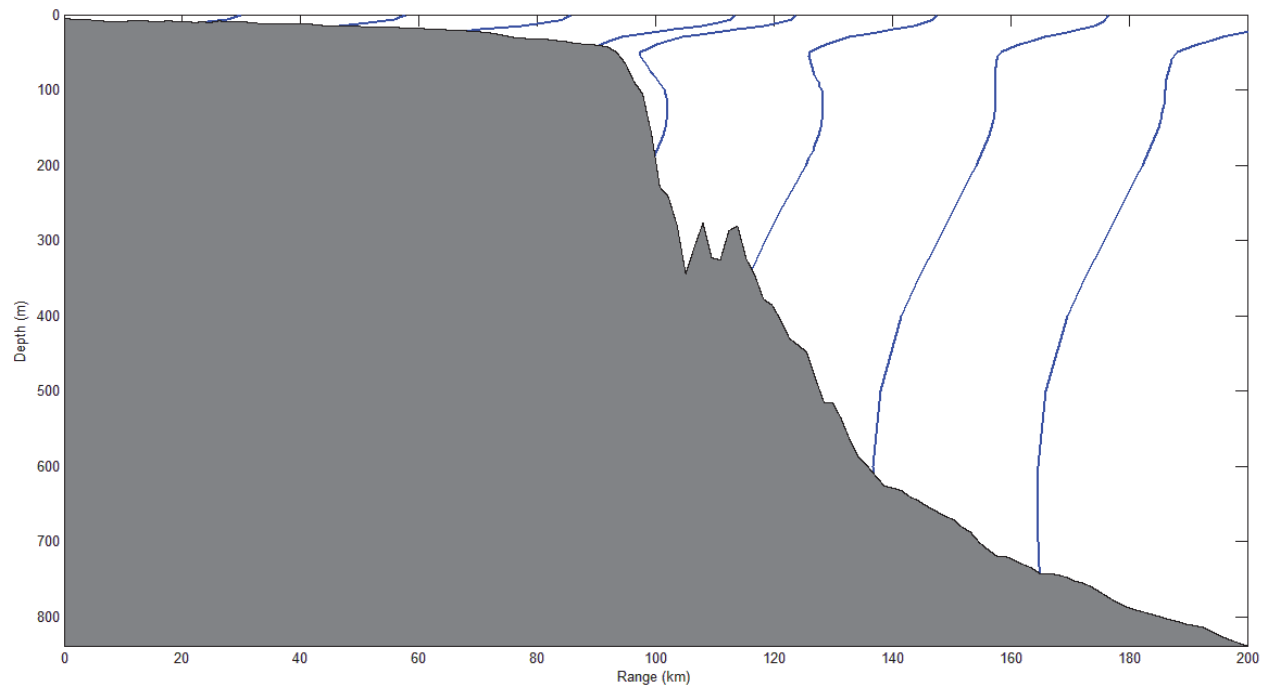


Figure 18. Sample Sound Speed Profiles

6.3.3 Wind Speed

All wind speed data were extracted from the Surface Marine Gridded Climatology data at the highest available resolution of one degree. Selection of the best wind speed data is directly related to other environmental parameters, primarily the sound speed. For example, a wind speed introduced in a downward refracting environment would not likely create a significant change in results because of the relatively short propagation ranges characterized by minimal surface interaction. In the case of a surface duct with correspondingly long propagation ranges and associated surface interaction, however, wind speed could have significant impact on the resultant propagation ranges.

6.3.4 Bottom Properties

For each modeled area, bottom type and the associated geo-acoustic parameters were extracted in accordance with the guidelines specified in table 9. These data were extracted at the highest available resolution of one degree.

Table 9. Geo-Acoustic Parameter Guidelines as a Function of Acoustic Source Frequency

| Frequency (f) | Database |
|--|--|
| $f < 1 \text{ kHz}$ | Low-Frequency Bottom Loss |
| $1 \text{ kHz} \leq f < 1.5 \text{ kHz}$ | Low-Frequency Bottom Loss and High-Frequency Bottom Loss |
| $1.5 \text{ kHz} \leq f < 4 \text{ kHz}$ | High-Frequency Bottom Loss |
| $f \geq 4 \text{ kHz}$ | Bottom Sediment Type |

6.3.5 Seasonal Definitions

The majority of the Phase II modeling activities is not limited to a specific month or season. Therefore, most of the scenarios were modeled year-round. A seasonal approach was adopted to meet this requirement, given the impracticality of modeling each scenario for every month. Additionally, the small monthly environmental differences did not warrant modeling at such a high temporal resolution. The seasonal definitions that were employed were dictated by the density data, which translated into four seasons for AFTT (table 10).

Table 10. Seasonal Definitions

| Season | Dates |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| Summer | 1 June – 31 August |
| Fall | 1 September – 30 November |
| Winter | 1 December – 28/29 February |
| Spring | 1 March – 31 May |

The seasonal averages were generated by linearly averaging the data for the months within a given season.

6.4 ACOUSTIC BUILDER

The Acoustic Builder module generates propagation data. It accepts as input the scenario-defining file generated by Scenario Builder and the environmental data files that were extracted with the Environment Builder module and allows the user to define a set of propagation analysis points. These points, along with the required propagation model inputs, were then input into one of the propagation models, and an estimate of the corresponding sound field was generated for each unique source. Once sound field generation was complete, the results were exported to a file that was input to the Scenario Simulator. Considerable

intelligence was also built into the Acoustic Builder module to expedite processing and minimize manual analyst intervention.

Three propagation models were used to fulfill the propagation modeling requirements for Phase II analyses. REFMS Version 5.06 was used for impulsive sources, RAM Version 5.5 was used for non-explosive impulsive sources (i.e., airguns), and CASS/GRAB Version 4.2a was used for non-impulsive sources. This section provides high-level descriptions of these models and the manner in which they were implemented.

6.4.1 Impulsive Model

REFMS was used for all impulsive modeling. REFMS is a range-independent shock wave model. It uses the properties of an impulsive source and the local environmental parameters to determine distances at which the shock wave, including its associated SPL, SEL, and impulse, dissipates beyond pre-established thresholds for mortality, injury, temporary physiological effects, and behavioral effects to marine species.

Scenario inputs include the depth of the source (surface detonations were modeled at a depth of 1 m), the net explosive weight (in TNT equivalent pounds), the number of sources used in the scenario, and the separation in time and location of sources when multiples are used in a single scenario. For large areas in which an event could occur, a series of analysis points and depths, consistent with the activity's parameters, are used to adequately represent the locations in which the event could occur. Source depth, munition type and number of detonations are obtained from pull-down menus.

Environmental inputs to REFMS include water depth, bottom sediment properties, and sound speed profiles, all of which are obtained from OAML. For bottom sediment properties, the OAML database was coupled with the Hamilton equations, which provide sound speed ratios for all types of substrata. Wind speed data are not required for impulsive modeling because REFMS does not account for surface loss.

The source locations, as defined in the scenario descriptions, typically identified a modeling box or general area and did not provide exact points where an impulsive event could occur. As such, the analysis points were mapped to the closest one-quarter degree resolution point in the sound speed profiles. Additionally, the depth of the impulsive source was moved to the closest sound speed profile location. If the provided depth was deeper than available in the sound speed profile, the sound speed profile was extrapolated to the depth of the source.

REFMS assumes a uniform, flat bottom throughout the energy field and does not take into account variations in bathymetry. Because of this, the deepest point within a scenario location or the depth at the nearest available environmental data point location was used to preclude animals from being "hidden" beneath the modeled bottom depth and therefore not exposed to any energy or sound.

REFMS approximates Cagniard spherical equations (Cagniard, 1962) to calculate distances from the source in which the outputs of total energy, positive impulse, and peak SPL

fall below thresholds identified as potential effects to marine species. The Cagniard model used in REFMS is sometimes referred to as “Generalized Ray Theory” in seismology (Spencer, 1960).

Similitude equations calculate constants for each explosive type in terms of TNT equivalents referred to as “similarity parameters for explosives.” Britt et al. (1991) indicated that care should be taken in using similitude for small charges. REFMS models the variation of physical properties (i.e., sound speed, shear wave speed, and density) with depth in the ocean water column and at the seafloor. The water column and seafloor are represented with up to 300 homogeneous layers depending on the environment where detonations occur.

The model outputs include positive impulse, SEL (total and in 1/3-octave bands) at specific ranges and depths of receivers (i.e., marine species), and peak pressure. The shock wave consists of two parts, a very rapid onset “impulsive” rise to positive peak over-pressure followed by a reflected negative under-pressure rarefaction wave (figure 19).

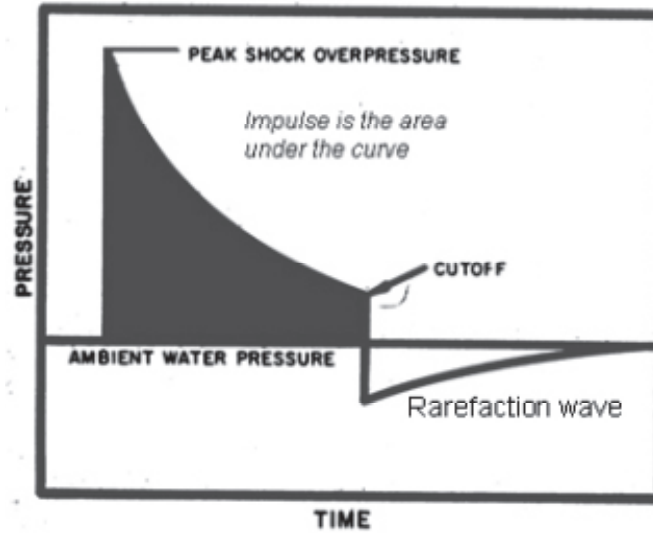


Figure 19. Generalized Shock Wave

The similitude expression for the nonlinear source is given in equations (4) and (5). Equation (5) is generally derived from data; however, the power law can be obtained from weak shock theory. When the nonlinear similitude source is combined with the Cagniard Generalized Ray Theory, a series of transmitted and reflected integrals is given for the various paths (figure 19). In this approach, there is very little dispersion, except for multipath and at the surface or seafloor. In the case of surface rarefaction, positive impulse would be cut off by the reflected wave at the cutoff time.

$P(t)$ provides the pressure-time calculation:

$$P(t) = P_m e^{-\left(1 - (t/\theta)\right)} \quad (4)$$

where θ is the time constant, and the peak over-pressure P_m is given by

$$P_m = K(W^{1/3}/R)^\alpha, \quad (5)$$

where K and α are constants for particular explosions. Range R to the receiver is determined by ray theoretic equations. The positive impulse is given by the integrated area under the over-pressure wave and is given by $I(t)$ as shown in equation (6):

$$I(t) = \int_0^\tau P(t) dt, \quad (6)$$

where the integration interval τ is some multiple of the time constant (Swisdak Jr., 1978).

Propagation of shock waves and sound energy in the shallow-water environment is constrained by boundary conditions at the surface and seafloor (figure 20). A hypothetical source is shown below the sea surface and above the seabed, indicating energy from the explosion reaches a subsurface receiver via multipaths. The iso-speed condition indicates no refraction of paths from changes in sound speed with depth.

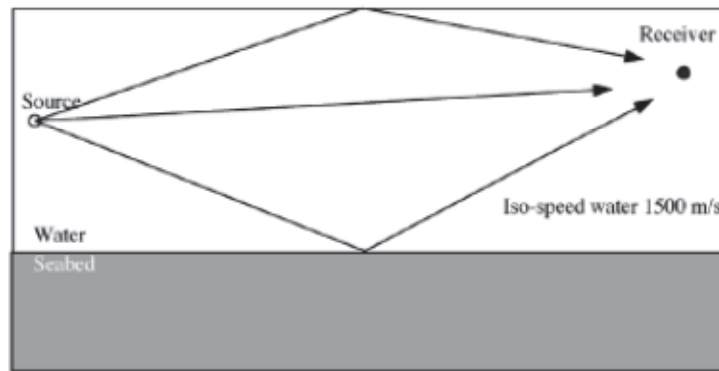


Figure 20. Generalized Pathways of Shock Waves and Sound Energy
(adapted from Siderius and Porter, 2006)

The propagation sums both direct and secondary reflected and refracted waves at previously defined ranges and depths from the source. The generation of depth points could be modified to account for the deepest dive depth of the marine species populating the simulation area. At each of these range and depth points, the total energy, positive impulse, and peak SPL were calculated to determine the distance at which these metrics fall below thresholds associated with criteria of mortality, injury, temporary physiological effects, and behavioral effects to marine species.

Acoustic Builder features for impulsive sources include:

- For REFMS, an American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) table was generated for the output parameters as a function of range and depth. Bearing was constant because REFMS output was generated for a single radial (i.e., bearing)

only, based on the assumption that the explosion was a spherical release of energy into the water (i.e., omnidirectional).

- Acoustic Builder limited the generation of depth points based on the deepest dive depth for the marine species populating the simulation area.

6.4.2 Non-Impulsive Models

The CASS/GRAB and RAM propagation models were used for all non-impulsive modeling. Both of these models were used in a narrowband analysis mode, and they were, therefore, run at a single frequency at a time.

6.4.2.1 CASS/GRAB. The CASS/GRAB model is used to determine the propagation characteristics for all relevant acoustic sources with frequencies greater than 150 Hz. CASS/GRAB is an active and passive range-dependent propagation, reverberation, and signal excess acoustic model; it is part of OAML and has been accepted as the Navy standard and OAML-certified for active sonar analysis between 150 Hz and 500 kHz. Phase II analyses use CASS in the passive propagation mode, that is, one-way propagation, rather than the active mode, which uses two-way propagation. CASS/GRAB uses acoustic rays to represent sound propagation in a medium. As acoustic rays travel through the ocean, their paths are affected by mechanisms such as absorption, reflection, and reverberation, including backscattering, and boundary interaction. The GRAB module accommodates surface and bottom boundary interactions, but does not account for side reflections that would be a factor in a highly reverberant environment, such as a depression or canyon, or in a man-made structure, such as a dredged harbor. Additionally, as with most other propagation models except finite-element-type models, CASS/GRAB does not accommodate diffraction or the propagation of sound around bends.

The CASS/GRAB model determines the acoustic ray paths between the source and a particular location in the water, which is referred to as a “receive cell” in this analysis. The rays that pass through a particular point are called eigenrays. Each eigenray, based on its intensity and phase, contributes to the complex pressure field, and hence, to the total energy received at a point. The total received energy for a receive cell is calculated by summing the modeled eigenrays, which is illustrated in figure 21.

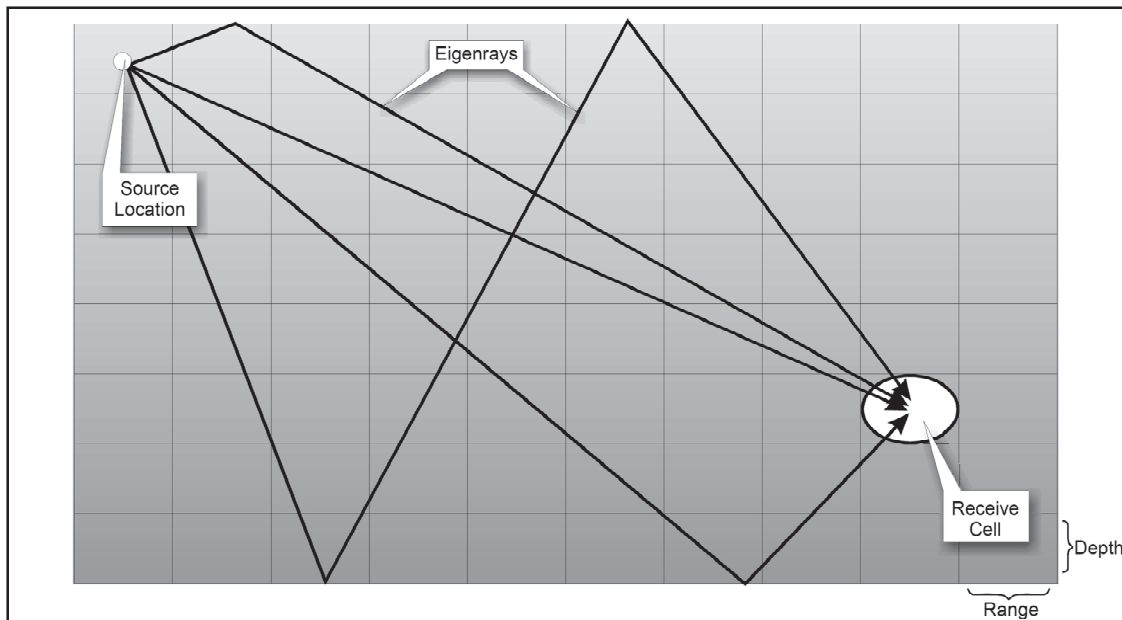


Figure 21. Typical Eigenray Paths for Relatively Short-Range Propagation

Propagation analyses differed between at-sea scenarios and those occurring in geographically restricted areas, such as channels and ports. At-sea propagation analyses typically used a series of 18 uniformly spaced radials from each source. Ranges from the source were calculated in 50-m increments, whereas depths were calculated in 25-m increments. A $20 \log(r)$ transmission loss was calculated in the post-processor to supplement the CASS/GRAB output at horizontal ranges less than 50 m and depth within 200 m of the source. For scenarios occurring pierside or within confined channels, radials were adapted to provide the necessary resolution in these unique environments; the depth and range resolution were modified depending on the specific parameters associated with a particular event.

CASS generates a table of depth range points with an associated receive level per location and per source. The CASS tables are manipulated into a binary 3-D structure of range, depth, bearing (e.g., radial angle), and received level.

6.4.2.2 RAM. For shallow water or for source frequencies less than 150 Hz, a wave theoretic model like the Navy Standard Parabolic Equation version of RAM is used. The RAM model is a wave theoretic parabolic equation and is valid at all frequencies. Its use for Phase II analyses, however, is restricted to low-frequencies primarily for two reasons: (1) run durations increase as a function of frequency and (2) RAM is a wave theoretic model, which means it does not provide required path information, such as travel time and angles.

Scenario input data were similar to that defined for CASS/GRAB, including the number of platforms using an acoustic source, the number of sources and their associated operational modes, the active time of each source, and the location and time (or season) of the event. These data are provided in the Scenario Entry Worksheets. Environmental input data are similar to CASS/GRAB, except that different data formats are required within RAM. The bathymetry in

RAM must be in a radial form. Bottom type in RAM must be described using 10 to 15 geo-acoustic parameters regardless of the acoustic source's frequency; therefore, the bottom type is extracted from the Low-Frequency Bottom Loss and High-Frequency Bottom Loss databases. Sound speed profile data were derived from Generalized Digital Environmental Model Variable and formatted for the RAM run stream file.

For the Phase II modeling, RAM was only used for the airgun. The initial waveform of an airgun pulse is characteristic of an impulse similar to an explosive source, but a TNT equivalent weight cannot be defined. The acoustic propagation of an airgun, therefore, was modeled with RAM as opposed to REFMS. A power sum technique was implemented for the geometric means of the one-third octave bands comprising the signal.

RAM was run on a per-radial basis, and sufficient radials were defined to accommodate the bathymetry in the propagation area, which was set by the airgun location. The general number of radials used was 18, but when deployed at a pier, the total could be reduced depending on the presence of seawalls, bulkheads, or other geographic features. The resultant pressure-versus-range output files were converted into the same 3-D lookup table structure as that used for CASS for subsequent effect estimation.

6.4.2.3 Acoustic Builder Features for Non-Impulsive Sources. The following features were incorporated into each of the non-impulsive source models:

- The propagation input file was only populated with unique acoustic sources for each scenario, where “unique” was defined from the perspective of the propagation model.
- A table of depth range points with an associated receive level was generated per analysis location per unique source consisting of range, depth and bearing, where bearing was the modeled radial angle.
- Acoustic Builder has a tool to calculate the range to the 120-dB threshold level at all analysis locations for all unique sources.
 - If the 120-dB level has not been reached at the extent of the data file, the propagation analysis was rerun out to a greater distance for whichever sources did not reach the threshold.
 - The largest (i.e., worst case) radial for all CASS analysis points was used to determine the range to 120 dB for that source, and the largest radial for all sources (i.e., worst of the worst) was used to determine the simulation area size for mammal distribution.
 - If all the sources reached the 120-dB threshold, the scenario was updated with the respective ranges for each source to avoid tracking and computing exposures on mammals that were below the 120-dB level.

6.5 MARINE SPECIES DISTRIBUTION BUILDER

Marine Species Distribution Builder distributes marine species within the modeling environment. This section provides an overview of the sources used to populate the Navy

Marine Species Density Database (NMSDD), identifies the seasonal designation of density data, and describes the 3-D placement of animals in the water column. The process outlined in this section is applicable to both impulsive and non-impulsive sources, with the exception of the overpopulation factor, where the different methodologies for these two source types are described in section 6.5.4.1.

6.5.1 Terminology

In the context of this report, animal or marine species is used in a collective sense to refer to both marine mammals (orders Cetacea, Carnivora, and Sirenia) and sea turtles (superfamilies Chelonioidae and Dermochelyidae) because the Phase II modeling applies to all members of both of these designations. The term “animat” is a generic term that denotes an artificial or virtual animal used during modeling (Wilson, 1990). An animat functions as a dosimeter, recording energy received from all sources that were active during a scenario.

6.5.2 Sources of Density Data

Marine species density estimation requires a significant amount of effort to collect and analyze survey data to produce a usable estimate. NMFS is the primary agency responsible for estimating marine mammal and sea turtle density within the U.S. Economic Exclusion Zone. Other independent researchers often publish density data for key species in specific areas of interest. The amount of effort required to estimate density for the U.S. Navy’s areas of responsibility is beyond the scope of any single organization or beyond any feasible means for the Navy to collect the amount of data required to support. Therefore, the Navy compiled existing, publically available density data for use in NAEMO. Department of the Navy (2012) provides a detailed description of the methods and density data used in NAEMO for the AFTT EIS/OEIS.

Prior to modeling, several adjustments were made to the NMSDD datasets for a handful of species. The Kaschner dataset indicates the presence of North Atlantic right whales in the Gulf of Mexico, which is inconsistent with current population estimates. Therefore, North Atlantic right whales were not distributed for any simulations occurring in the Gulf of Mexico.

Several difficult-to-distinguish species had datasets that needed to be adjusted to prevent double-counting of animals across different density data sources. For pygmy and dwarf sperm whales, the Kaschner dataset includes separate density data for each species, *Kogia sima* and *Kogia breviceps*. The Navy Operating Area Density Estimates (NODES) dataset includes combined *Kogia* spp. density data in summer. Therefore, the footprint of the NODES dataset was removed from the two Kaschner species-specific files in summer to prevent counting the same species twice within the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone. A similar process was followed for pilot whales and common dolphins. The NODES dataset contains a summer distribution for pilot whales which includes both long- and short-finned pilot whales (*Globicephala melas* and *G. macrorhynchus*, respectively). The NODES footprint was removed from the Sea Mammal Research Unit Ltd. datasets for long- and short-finned pilot whales in the summer. The NODES footprint was also removed from the long-beaked common dolphin (*Delphinus capensis*) Kaschner dataset in summer to prevent double counting with the short-beaked common dolphin

(*Delphinus delphis*) dataset, which included the NODES data within the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone. The NODES data were for common dolphins and contain both species.

6.5.3 Density Data Compilation and Integration

The density data for input to NAEMO were compiled at Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Atlantic. Individual datasets were converted to the Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc.'s software program ArcGIS. Individual datasets are merged and managed at the Naval Undersea Warfare Center (NUWC) Division, Newport, as an AFTT version of the global NMSDD.

6.5.4 Distribution of Animals

The distribution of animals in NAEMO encompasses a number of steps that result in the generation of a series of data files containing the time, location, and depth of each animal placed within the modeling area. One data file is created for each modeling area, season, and species of animals distributed. The process starts with the extraction of species density estimates from the NMSDD for a given area and season. The following steps are then taken to distribute the animals within the defined modeling space.

1. An overpopulation factor is determined for the animals within both an inner box associated with the track boundary for the activity and an outer box associated with the farthest possible extent for behavioral disturbance.
2. Literature-derived group size means and standard deviations are used to distribute odontocetes into species-typical groups. All other species are assigned a group size of 1.
3. The groups and their associated animals are then placed onto the exercise area using the density grid as an estimate of the probability of animals occurring in the individual grid cells.
4. Individuals are then distributed in the water column using literature-derived depth distributions. New depth assignments are designated for each individual at 4-minute time intervals during the simulation. These changing 3-D distributions with time are then used in the simulation process.

6.5.4.1 Overpopulation. The analysis process used by NAEMO involves a statistical analysis that requires multiple iterations of both platform movement and distributions of animals. Iterations on platform placement and movement are accounted for using multiple simulations of the same event. For each simulation, platforms are assigned a random starting position and course within the inner box. All platform iteration simulations use the same animal distribution files.

Multiple animal distributions are accounted for using an overpopulation factor. To maximize efficiency during the modeling process, overpopulation factors are calculated to limit the number of platform iterations while maintaining a desired coefficient of variation (CV) of raw effects of 0.25. The CV value was chosen by examining CV values of density data that contribute to NMSDD. Typically, the number of platform iterations used for events involving

one or more moving platforms is fifteen; fifty iterations are used for events defined with only stationary platforms.

The overpopulation factor is computed based on an equation for distance sampling and includes distance covered by the platform, desired coefficient of variance, distance to TTS and behavioral thresholds, and a scaling factor for uneven distribution of animats. The overpopulation factor is applied to the population of animats computed from the density data within the modeling area and serves as a way to increase the number of distributions of animats included in each simulation. Overpopulation does not affect the distribution process outlined below.

Modeled population discussed in the distribution process below refers to the population computed from the density data with the overpopulation factor applied. The population computed from only the density data is referred to as true population. The estimated effects computed by NAEMO are based on the true population numbers determined from the density data.

Equation (7) is used to calculate the overpopulation factor, based on distance sampling theory where range to the effect criteria is substituted for the visual detection function (Center for Research into Ecological and Environmental Modeling, 2009).

$$OPF = \frac{L}{L_o} = \frac{q}{n_o (CV_t)^2}, \quad (7)$$

where L is the estimated total source path length to obtain desired CV , L_o is the distance the source travels within the criteria effect area for one scenario, CV_t is the desired CV of number of animals effects, n_o is the estimated number of animals in the criteria effect area for one scenario, and q is the scaling factor for uneven distribution of animals over exercise region, or “patchiness.” When the actual factor was unknown, a q of 3 was assumed for all simulations (Burnham et al., 1980).

Two overpopulation factors were calculated. The first overpopulation factor is calculated to cover all animats expected in the region from the source out to the greatest distance at which TTS could occur (inner box). The second overpopulation factor is calculated to cover all animats beyond the inner box out to the greatest distance at which behavioral disturbance could occur (outer box). Two different overpopulation factors were generated to reduce computer memory requirements and computational time while maintaining the desired statistical accuracy. The overpopulation factor for the inner box is generally much higher than for the outer box, since the range to TTS is much smaller than the range to behavioral disturbance; for most species a sufficient number of individuals are expected in the behavioral range to produce a statistically accurate estimate of effects. The range to TTS for the inner box is much shorter, and therefore fewer effects are expected within that region. A higher overpopulation factor is required to ensure a large enough sample size of animals to estimate effects. If the higher inner box overpopulation factor were extended to cover the entire modeling area, many more samples within the bootstrapping process would be calculated that would not affect the final average number of effects (i.e., the final mean would be similar with or without the additional samples).

6.5.4.2 Overlay of Modeling Area onto Density Grid. Every event defined in NAEMO has an associated modeling area. The modeling area includes the inner box used to constrain movement of the platforms and a surrounding buffer region called the outer box. The buffer region is defined by the largest sound propagation radial distance from all of the sources being modeled in the event. The black oval line in Figure 22 represents the modeling area and the red rectangle represents the inner box. The color contour represents bathymetry data and the cream color represents land.

The modeling area is overlaid onto the density grid obtained from the NMSDD to identify all grids that lie within the modeling area or touch the modeling area boundary. The grid cells shown in Figure 22 represent the resolution of density data available for this particular species during a specified season.

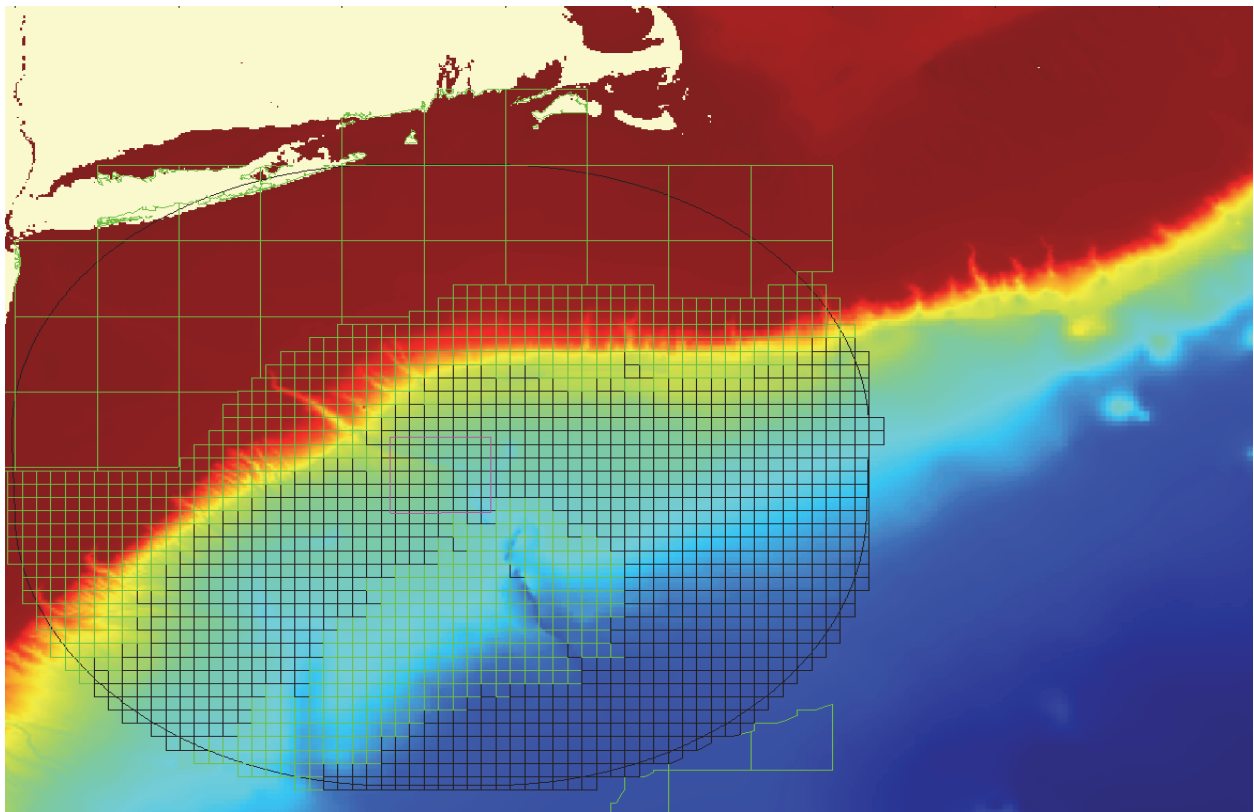


Figure 22. Modeling Area

6.5.4.3 Computation of the Total Population in the Modeling Area. Using the area of each density grid cell and the density for that grid, the true population of animals present within each grid cell can be computed. Summing all of the population numbers from each grid cell obtains the total true population for the area. If the total true population is less than 0.05 animals, the total true population is set to zero. If the total true population is equal to or greater than 0.05 but

less than 1.0, the total true population is rounded up to 1. If the total true population is equal to or greater than 1.0, the total true population is rounded to the nearest whole number.

This process is applied to both the inner box area and the outer box area to produce two population numbers. Inner and outer box overpopulation factors are then applied to the rounded total true population number to compute the inner and outer box total modeled population values. Overpopulation factors are always rounded up to the nearest whole number so the total model populations remain a whole number of animals.

6.5.4.4 Placing Animats into Groups. Each species is distributed independently based on the density distribution of that species across the modeling area. Initially, the species density is extracted from the NMSDD. The number of groups and the number of individuals within each group are then computed. All odontocetes are first clustered into realistically sized groups before being placed within the modeling area. For all other species, group size is set at 1. Information on species-typical group size parameters (mean and standard deviation) was obtained primarily from NMFS cruise reports and published peer-reviewed literature. For the AFTT Study Area, group size estimates were provided regionally for the western North Atlantic Ocean and the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea (Watwood and Buonantony, 2012).

For those areas where a species is known to occur, but for which no group size estimates were identified in the published literature, a proxy location was chosen to provide an estimate of group size for that area. Selecting a proxy location is preferable to assigning a group size of one to a species in a particular region, when published data from one or more regions suggest that the species occurs in groups, rather than individually.

To place animats into groups, the probability distribution function for the group size distribution is based on the supplied group size statistics. An inverse Gaussian function is used as the underlying distribution because it has an extended tail that captures the larger upper ranges in group size compared to the mean. The inverse Gaussian has a domain and a shape parameter determined by the mean and standard deviation. A cumulative distribution function is then generated from the probability distribution function. Numbers between 0 and 1 are randomly drawn to interrogate the cumulative distribution function and determine a group size. This process continues until all animals expected within the simulation area have been assigned to groups.

6.5.4.5 Placing Animats Within the Modeling Area. The same process is used for assigning groups of animals to density grid cells as was described above to assign individuals to groups. The density values of cells within the simulation area are normalized to the sum of the density values across the simulation area. The normalized, non-zero values are vectorized and used as a probability distribution function for animal presence in the grid cells, which is then converted to a cumulative distribution function. Random numbers are drawn to interrogate the inverse cumulative distribution function and determine in which grid cell each group should be placed.

Individual group members are then randomly distributed into each assigned grid cell. This is due to a lack of information on inter-animal distance and group spread for most marine species. During model development, an initial nominal simulation was run to determine the effect of group spread distance (radius of the circle within which animats would be randomly

placed) on Marine Mammal Protection Act criteria effect values. Table 11 gives the values associated with the various distances for group spread. Generally, the number of behavioral effects increased with increasing group spread values. As most distributions for NAEMO place animats in grid cells of NODES size or larger (> 4300 m), this distribution technique is considered conservative compared to grouping animats more tightly. Figure 23 shows an example distribution using the NUWC-developed Marine Species Distribution Builder in NAEMO.

Table 11. Effect of Varying Group Dispersion Distances on Behavioral Risk Function (BRF), TTS, and PTS Values

| Species | Group Size | | 250 m | | | 500 m | | | 1000 m | | | 4300 m (NODES) | | | 5000 m | | | 25000 m | | |
|------------------------------|------------|---------|-------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|----------------|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|
| | Mean | Std Dev | BRF | TTS | PTS | BRF | TTS | PTS | BRF | TTS | PTS | BRF | TTS | PTS | BRF | TTS | PTS | BRF | TTS | PTS |
| Common Dolphin | 27.9 | 29.1 | 23 | 2 | 0 | 24 | 2 | 0 | 25 | 1 | 0 | 26 | 2 | 0 | 28 | 2 | 0 | 27 | 2 | 0 |
| Pygmy Killer Whale | 9.2 | 5.4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Risso's Dolphin | 8.5 | 1.1 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Short-Finned Pilot Whale | 15.4 | 4.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Long-Finned Pilot Whale | 10.2 | 1.1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Northern Bottlenose Whale | 3.3 | 1.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Kogia</i> spp. | 1.5 | 0.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Atlantic White-Sided Dolphin | 15.9 | 17.1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fraser's Dolphin | 136.6 | 58.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sowerby's Beaked Whale | 3.7 | 1.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Blainville's Beaked Whale | 3.3 | 1.1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Gervais' Beaked Whale | 3 | 0.1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| True's Beaked Whale | 1.8 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Killer Whale | 2.5 | 0.7 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Melon-Headed Whale | 23.3 | 33.9 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Pilot Whale | 15.4 | 4.8 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 1 | 0 | 12 | 1 | 0 | 12 | 1 | 0 |
| Sperm Whale | 4.5 | 5.3 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 |
| Harbor Porpoise | 2.5 | 1.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Pantropical Spotted Dolphin | 24.6 | 23.4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Rough Toothed Dolphin | 5.5 | 3.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Clymene Dolphin | 80 | 75.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Striped Dolphin | 45.6 | 37.5 | 16 | 1 | 0 | 16 | 1 | 0 | 16 | 1 | 0 | 17 | 1 | 0 | 18 | 1 | 0 | 24 | 1 | 0 |
| Atlantic Spotted Dolphin | 28.4 | 10.4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Spinner Dolphin | 27.6 | 25.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bottlenose Dolphin | 14.2 | 7.6 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cuvier's Beaked Whale | 2.8 | 0.6 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 65 | 4 | 1 | 66 | 4 | 1 | 67 | 3 | 1 | 69 | 5 | 1 | 71 | 5 | 1 | 78 | 5 | 1 |

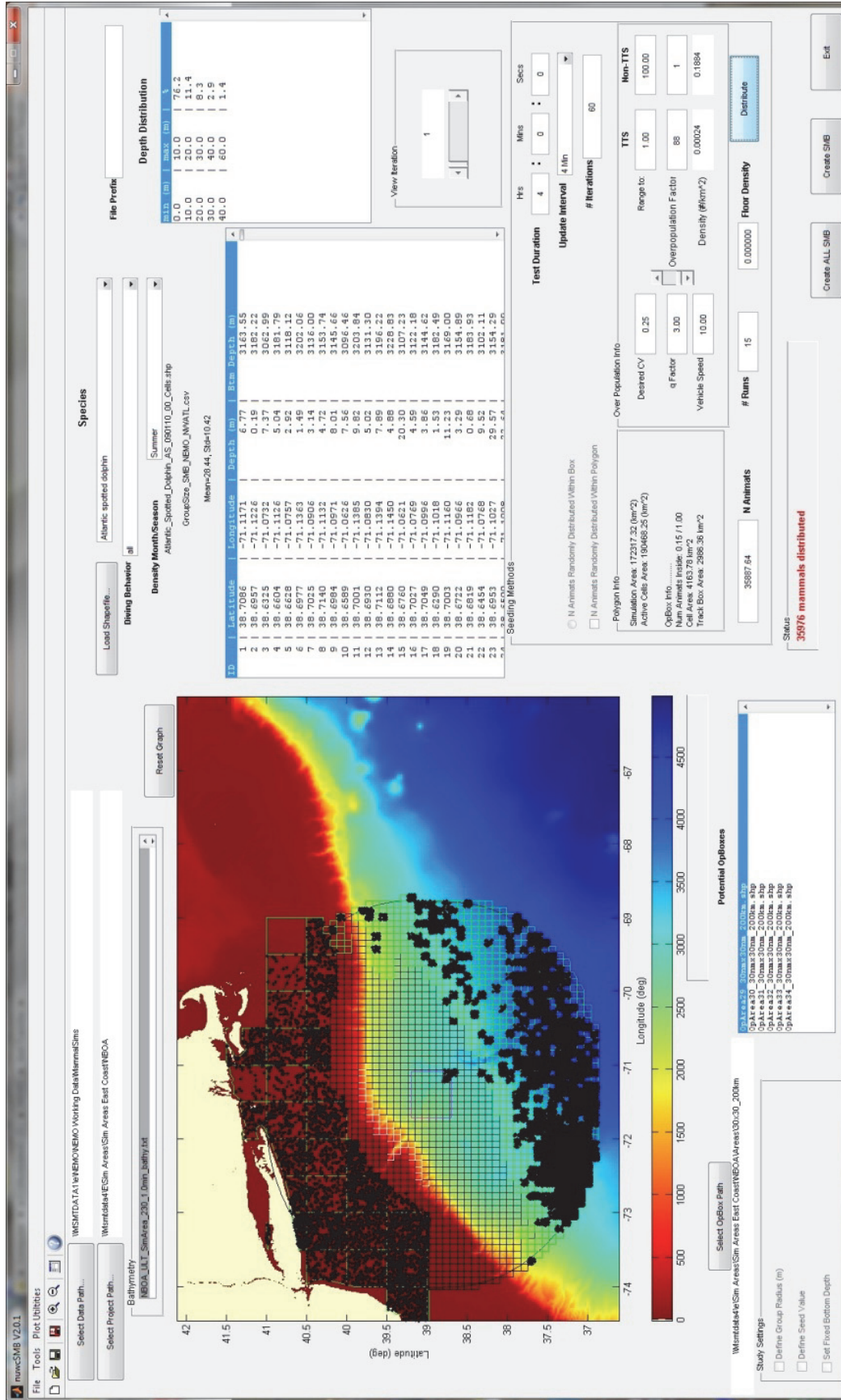


Figure 23. Distribution for Atlantic Spotted Dolphin in the Narragansett Bay Operating Area During the Summer Season
(Black dots represent individual animals.)

6.5.4.6 Placing Animats at Depth. Animals are distributed in depth based on species-typical depth distribution data. For species with sufficient data, region-specific profiles were created. Otherwise, a single depth distribution profile was created for all areas. Specific data used to generate the depth distribution profiles are included in Watwood and Buonantony (2012).

Similar to placing groups of animats in density grid squares, individual animats are placed in depth by interrogating the cumulative distribution function generated from their species-specific depth distribution profile. A random number is drawn, and the cumulative distribution function is interrogated, for each animat to be placed at depth. This process is repeated for every 4 minutes of the simulation time, which means that an animat's depth changes every 4 minutes. For static animats, this process recreates the vertical movement of animals throughout the water column over time. The end result of the mammal distribution process is a series of data files (one for each species and season) that contains a time history of each animal's position and depth.

Figure 24 and figure 25 show the effect values and CV values for a nominal scenario where the effect of update rate is tested for a few shallow- and deep-diving cetaceans. The update rate ranges from every second to once during the 120-minute scenario. The effect and CV values are then compared to the values using a fully 3-D moving distribution, created with the Marine Mammal Movement and Behavior Software (Houser, 2006). The 4-minute update interval was chosen through visual inspection of figure 24, which shows the effect values at 4-minute updates to be comparable to the effect values using the 3-D moving distribution. Effect values generally begin to decline when the update interval is more than 5 minutes. Updating animat depth at 4-minute intervals saves computational time over more frequent updates without impacting effect values.

6.5.4.7 Marine Species Placement Assumptions. There are limitations to the data used in NAEMO, and the results must be interpreted with consideration for these known limitations. Output from the NAEMO relies heavily on the quality of both the input parameters and impact thresholds and criteria. When there was a lack of definitive data to support an aspect of the modeling (such as lack of well-described diving behavior for all marine species), conservative assumptions believed to overestimate the number of effects were chosen:

- Animats are modeled as being underwater and facing the source and therefore always predicted to receive the maximum sound level at their position within the water column (e.g., the model does not account for conditions such as body shading, porpoising out of the water, or an animal raising its head above water).
- Animats do not move horizontally (but change their position vertically within the water column), which may overestimate physiological effects such as hearing loss, especially for slow-moving or stationary sound sources in the model.
- Animats are stationary horizontally and therefore do not avoid the sound source, unlike in the wild where animals would most often avoid exposures at higher sound levels, especially those exposures that may result in permanent hearing loss (PTS).

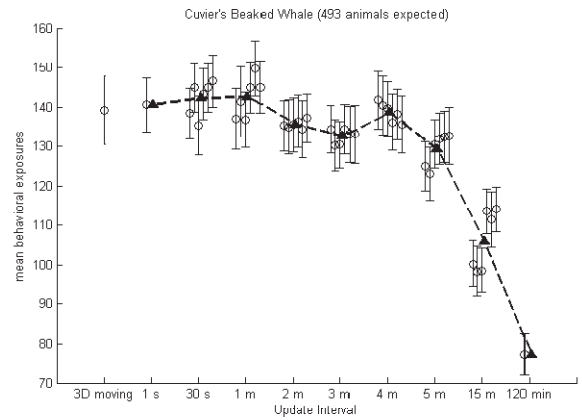
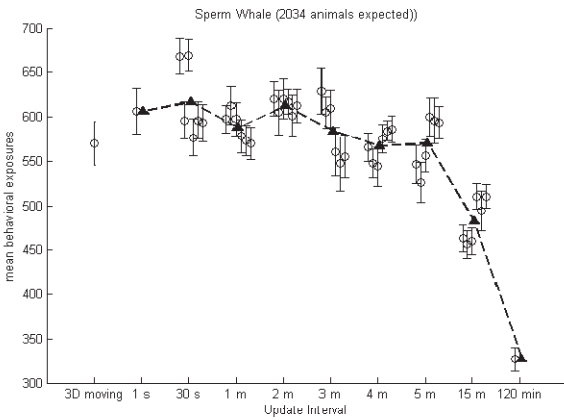
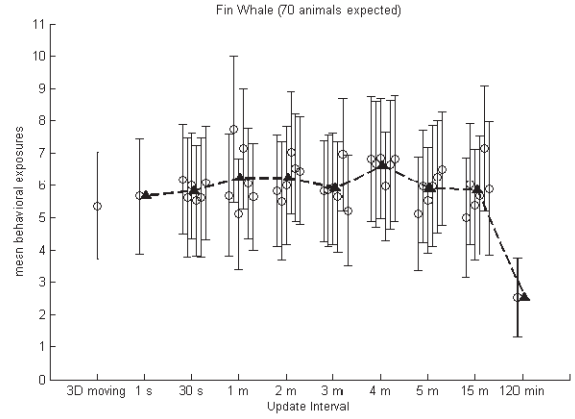
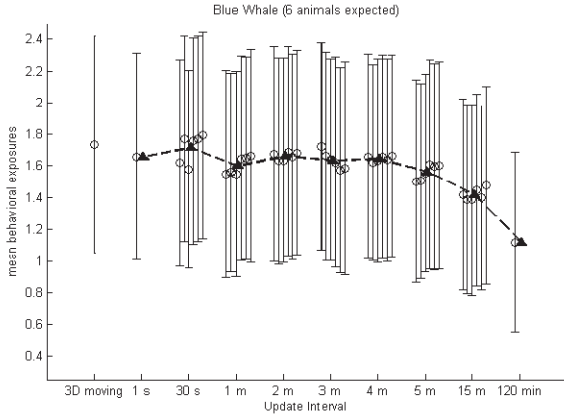


Figure 24. Effect of Update Rate on Estimated Values for Two Shallow-Diving Cetaceans (top row) and Two Deep-Diving Cetaceans (bottom row)
(Error bars represent ± 1 standard deviation. The thick dotted line indicates the mean value for all simulations at each update interval.)

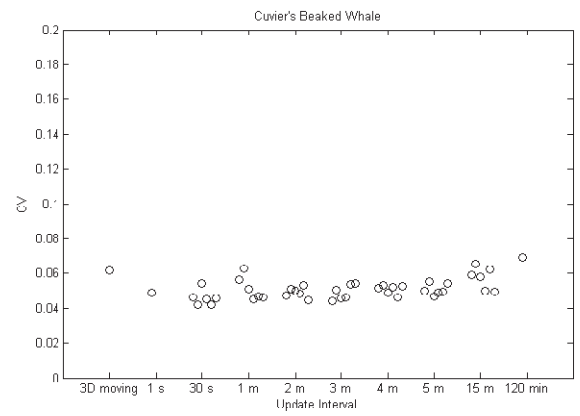
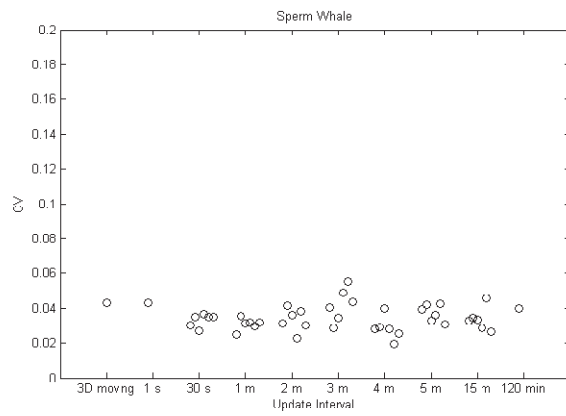
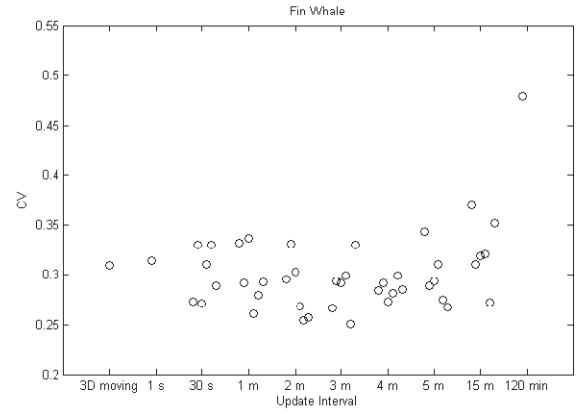
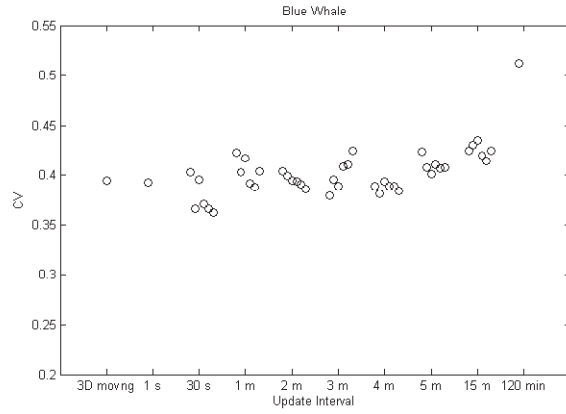


Figure 25. Effect of Update Rate on CV Values for Two Shallow-Diving Cetaceans (top row) and Two Deep-Diving Cetaceans (bottom row)

7. NAEMO SIMULATION PROCESS

The NAEMO simulation process is the step where all of the previously defined data come together and are used to estimate the acoustic effects on the marine species. The scenario simulation process is defined by three modules within the NAEMO software. The first module, Scenario Simulator, combines scenario definition from Scenario Builder, data created in Acoustic Builder, and animal distributions created in Marine Species Distribution Builder to produce a data file containing the sounds received by each animal. The second module, Post Processor, reads the animal data files created by Scenario Simulator, applies the frequency-based weighting functions, and conducts a statistical analysis to estimate effects associated with each marine species group based on the specified criteria thresholds. Results from each analysis are stored in a species exposure data file. The third and final module, Report Generator, provides a mechanism to assemble all of the individual species exposure data files created by Post Processor and compute annual effect estimates. Estimated annual effects can be grouped by activity, season, and geographic region before outputting the results to comma-separated text files that can be used for further examination of the data. The following sections provide an overview of each module.

7.1 SCENARIO SIMULATOR

The purpose of Scenario Simulator is to execute the simulation from the scenario definition file and determine the level of sound received by each animal. To do this, Scenario Simulator interprets the data stored in the scenario definition file to determine the starting location, direction, and depth of each platform. Scenario Simulator then steps through time and interrogates each of the platform sources to determine which sources are actively emitting sound during that time step.

The simulation begins with a time equal to zero and progresses incrementally along in 1-second increments until the end of the scenario. For each time step, the process begins with first computing the beam pattern area and direction of sound source emission for each active source. The beam pattern area is computed from the horizontal beam pattern and maximum propagation distance, which are stored in the Scenario definition file. For example, the area for a source with a ninety-degree horizontal beam pattern and a maximum propagation distance of 100 kilometers would equate to a quarter of a circle whose radius is 100 kilometers. The beam pattern direction is based on the direction of travel of the platform and any offsets defined for the horizontal beam pattern. The next step in the process identifies all animals that fall within each defined beam pattern area.

Impulsive and non-impulsive propagation data are computed at multiple locations within each modeling box to account for platforms moving during the simulation. The exception to this is scenarios that involve only stationary platforms. At each time step, the position of each platform is compared to the locations of each propagation analysis point to determine the closest propagation file.

For each animal identified in the animal beam pattern list, a lookup in the sound source propagation file is performed to determine the received sound level for that animal. The lookup

is conducted based on the bearing and distance from the platform to the animal and the depth of the animal. The closest matching point within the propagation file is used.

Data for each animal are stored in a Scenario Simulator data file. Data stored in the file include simulation time, platform name, source name, source mode name, source mode frequency, source mode level, ping length, platform location (latitude/longitude), platform depth, species name, animal identification number, animal location (latitude/longitude), animal depth, animal distance from source, and sound receive levels. A single animal may have one or more entries in the data file at each time step depending on the number of sources determined to be within hearing distance.

Sound sources with active times less than 1 second are evaluated within the current 1-second time step. For example, if a source is active for one tenth of a second and repeats this every one-half of a second, then both active times ($t = 0$ second and $t = 0.5$ second) that fall within the current time step are processed within the same time step. The next active time of $t = 1.0$ second would be processed in the next time step along with the $t = 1.5$ seconds.

7.2 POST PROCESSOR

Post Processor (see figure 25) utilizes each of the data files from all track iterations created by Scenario Simulator to conduct a statistical analysis of the animal data to compute estimated effects associated with each marine species group. The number of track iteration files is typically 50 for impulsive scenarios and 15 for all non-impulsive scenarios involving moving platforms. For stationary pierside activities (including airgun), one track iteration was used.

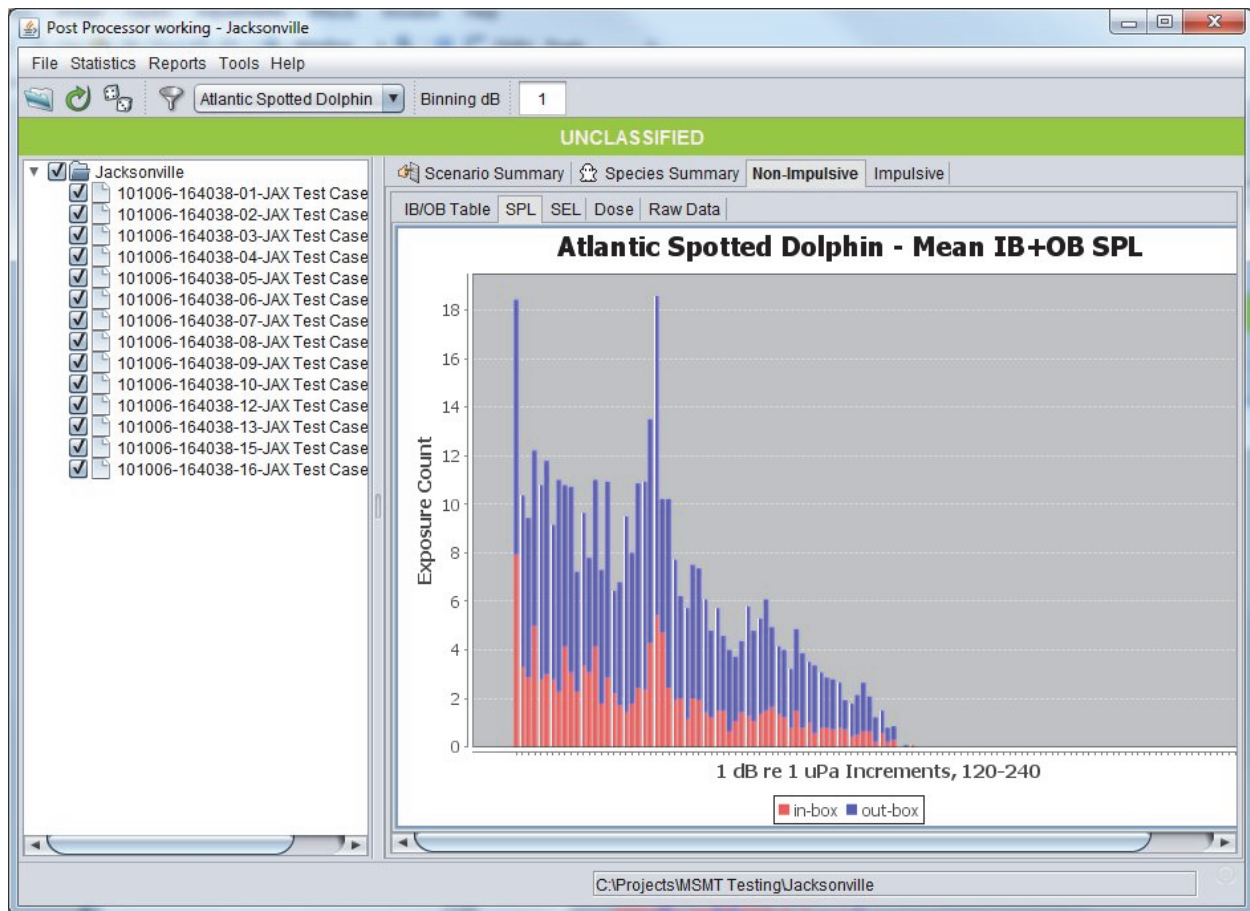


Figure 26. Post Processor Screen

7.2.1 Impulsive Sources

Post Processor first applies the appropriate frequency-based, M-Weighting curves defined by the marine species criteria to adjust the 1/3-octave received levels. Maximum received SPL and accumulated SEL over the entire duration of the event are computed for each animal based on the weighted received sound levels. Accumulated SEL represents the accumulation of energy from all 1/3-octave quantities and from multiple source exposures. The Post Processor applies the injury criteria to each animal to determine if they exceed either threshold.

Data are then processed using a bootstrapping routine to compute the number of animals exposed to SPL and SEL in 1-dB bins across all track iterations and population draws. SEL levels are checked during this process to ensure that all animals are grouped in only one criteria category. Additional detail on the bootstrapping process is included in section 0

A mean number of SPL and SEL exposures are computed for each 1-dB bin. The mean value is based on the number of animals exposed at that dB level from each track iteration and population draw.

The number of animats effects to each criterion is determined from the cumulative number of animats exceeding each threshold. Each animat can only be reported under a single criterion (e.g., once an animat is reported for mortality, it would not additionally be reported under TTS). Behavioral effects are only computed for animats that experience two or more pulses.

7.2.2 Non-Explosive Impulsive (Airgun) Sources

Post Processor handles the processing of exposures related to airguns as a special case. For each animat, the accumulated SEL is computed by summing the received energy over each 1/3-octave band for each airgun pulse. Effects from multiple airgun pulses are not accumulated, since the criteria are based on SPL thresholds.

Accumulated SEL for each animat and pulse is then converted to SPL_{rms} using the formula:

$$SPL_{rms} = SEL + 10\log_{10} (\text{pulse duration}), \quad (8)$$

where pulse duration was assumed to be 100 msec, which is representative of an airgun pulse.

A maximum SPL_{rms} value from each pulse received over the duration of the event is computed for each animat. These data are then processed using a bootstrapping routine to compute the number of simulated animat exposures in each 1-dB bin for all track iterations and population draws. Airgun events were modeled as having only one track iteration as they are stationary throughout the event.

A mean number of SPL_{rms} simulated animats exposures are computed for each 1-dB bin. The mean value is based on the number of animats exposed at that dB level from each track iteration and population draw.

Level A and Level B effects, as defined by the Marine Mammal Protection Act, are computed as the cumulative number of animats within each threshold band. For Level A, this equates to the number of animats greater than or equal to the Level A threshold. For Level B, these equate to the number of animats greater than or equal to the Level B threshold and less than the Level A threshold.

7.2.3 Non-Impulsive Sources

Post Processor first applies the appropriate frequency-based M-weighting curves to adjust the received sound levels. During this process, the horizontal range between the animat and source is checked to see if it is less than or equal to 50 m (the first range point) and the difference in depth of the source and the animat is checked to see if it is less than or equal to 200 m. If the horizontal range is less than 50 m or the vertical range is less than 200 m, the receive level read from the data file is discarded and the receive level is recomputed using equation (9):

$$\text{Received Level} = \text{Source Level} - 20\log_{10}(\text{slant range}). \quad (9)$$

Slant range is computed using the range from the source to the animat and the difference in depth between the source and animat.

Maximum received SPL and accumulated SEL over the entire duration of the event are computed for each animat based on the weighted received sound levels. These data are then processed using a bootstrapping routine to compute the number of animats exposed to SPL and SEL in 1-dB bins across all track iterations and population draws. SEL is checked during this process to ensure that all animats are grouped in either an SPL or SEL category. Additional detail on the bootstrapping process is included in section 7.2.4.

A mean number of SPL and SEL simulated exposures are computed for each 1-dB bin. The mean value is based on the number of animats exposed at that dB level from each track iteration and population draw. The BRF curve is applied to each 1-dB bin to compute the number of behaviorally affected animats per bin. The number of behaviorally affected animats per bin is summed to produce the total number of behavior effects.

Mean 1-dB bin SEL exposures are then summed to determine the number of PTS and TTS effects. PTS values represent the cumulative number of animats affected at or above the PTS threshold. TTS values represents the cumulative number of animats affected at or above the TTS threshold and below the PTS threshold. Animat effects below the TTS threshold were grouped in the SPL category.

7.2.4 Bootstrap Approach

Estimation of effects in NAEMO is accomplished through the use of a simple random sampling with replacement by way of statistical bootstrapping. This sampling approach was chosen because the number of individuals of a species expected within an area over which a given Navy activity occurs is often too small to offer a statistically significant sampling of the geographical area. Additionally, NAEMO depends on the fact that individual animats move vertically in the water column at a specified displacement frequency for sufficient sampling of the depth dimension. By overpopulating at the time of animat distribution and drawing samples from this overpopulation with replacement, NAEMO is able to provide sufficient sampling in the horizontal dimensions for statistical confidence. Sampling with replacement also produces statistically independent samples, which allows for the calculation of metrics such as standard error and confidence intervals for the underlying Monte Carlo process.

For each scenario and each species, the number of samples equating to the overpopulation factor is drawn from the raw data. Each sample size consists of the true population size of the species evaluated. Within each sample size drawn, each animat is evaluated to determine if the received SEL is above or below the threshold for that species. If above, the animat is stored in the SEL bin table by level of SEL. If not, the animat is stored in the SPL bin table by level of maximum received SPL. This process is repeated for each overpopulation draw and ship track iteration. The end result are two tables of data that contain N number of rows; where N = overpopulation x ship iterations. One table contains all of the

animats exposed to SEL grouped by level of SEL and the other contains all animats exposed to SPL grouped by level of SPL.

For example, assume that an overpopulation factor of 10 was defined for a given species and that 15 ship track iterations were completed. The bootstrap Monte Carlo process would have generated statistics for 10 draws on each of the 15 raw animat data files generated by the 15 ship tracks evaluated for this scenario, thereby yielding 150 independent sets of effect estimates. Samples drawn from the overpopulated population are replaced for the next draw, allowing for the re-sampling of animals. The resultant 150 sets of effects were then combined to yield a mean number of effects and a 95% confidence interval per species for the scenario. In addition to the mean, the statistics included the upper and lower bounds of all samples.

The SEL tables are then processed to compute the mean number of animats in each 1 dB bin based on all rows in the SEL table. The total number of animats exposed to TTS is then determined by summing the mean number of animats in each 1 dB bin up to and including the TTS threshold. The total number of animats exposed to PTS is determined by summing the mean number of animats in each bin above the TTS threshold.

The SPL tables are then processed to compute the mean number of animats in each 1 dB bin based on all rows in the SPL table. The behavioral risk function curve is applied to the mean SPL table to compute the mean number of behavioral effects. The number of behavioral effects is computed by first multiplying the number of animats in each 1 dB bin times the probability of behavioral effect for that bin and then summing each of the resultant quantities. The probability is determined from the risk function curve using the bin dB level.

Figure 27 depicts the bootstrapping approach used to calculate simulation statistics. This figure represents a hypothetical scenario with a humpback whale population size of three individuals, an overpopulation factor of three, and three ship track iterations. The symbols μ_{ij} and σ_{ij} represent the mean and variance, respectively, of the number of effects for population draw j of ship iteration i . The symbols \bar{x}_i and $\bar{\sigma}_i$ represent the mean and variance, respectively, of the number of effects for ship iteration i . These numbers were arrived at by calculating the mean and variance of the means from each population draw for a given ship iteration. Finally, \bar{X} and \bar{S} represent the mean and variance, respectively, of the number of effects for the entire simulation. These numbers were arrived at by calculating the mean and variance of the mean number of effects from each ship iteration.

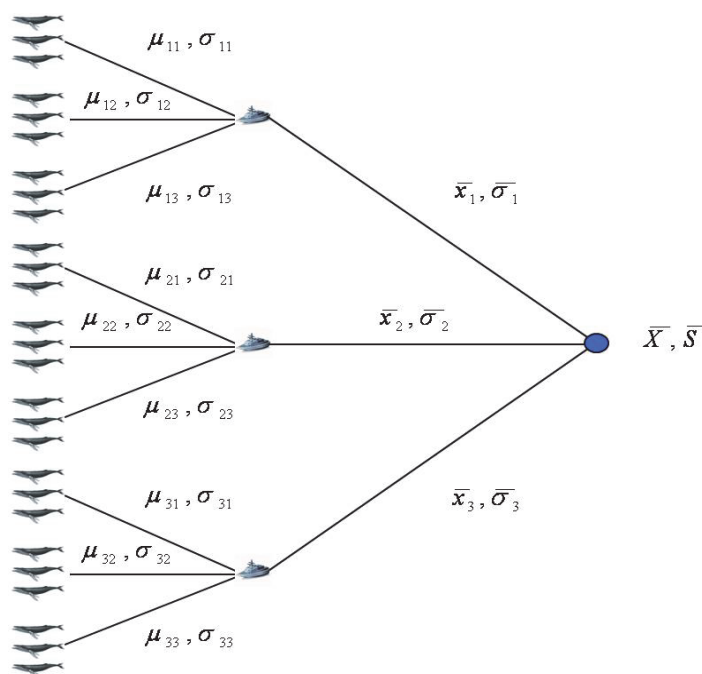


Figure 27. Bootstrapping Approach Used to Calculate Simulation Statistics

7.3 REPORT GENERATOR

Report Generator (figure 28) provides a mechanism to assemble all of the individual species exposure data files created by Post Processor and compute annual effect estimates. Estimated annual effects can be grouped by activity, season, and geographic region before outputting the results to comma separated text files that can be used for further examination of the data.

All scenarios analyzed in NAEMO were evaluated as single events occurring within a given season and location. Scenarios that occurred over multiple seasons and locations were modeled for each combination of season and location. The annual estimated effects for a single scenario are determined by taking the average of all seasons and locations modeled for that scenario. To create the average effects, each scenario was multiplied by a factor based on the number of seasons, locations, and events per season that scenario would be conducted. Each factored scenario effect is then summed together to produce the average scenario effect. Total annual effects resulting from all scenarios modeled are then the summation of each scenario's averaged effect.

Non-annual scenarios are the exception to this methodology. Non-annual scenarios were modeled in multiple locations and seasons to provide coverage for all possible conditions, but these scenarios occur only one time within a given year. Therefore, the maximum effects from all modeled locations and seasons are used in place of the average values. To compute the maximum requires using a multiplication factor of one for each location and season and then determining the maximum per species effect from all locations and seasons.

| Species | ESStatus | NonTTS IB | NonTTS OB | NonTTS | TTS IB | TTS OB | TTS | PTS IB |
|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| Atlantic Spotted Dolphin | Normal | 31,889.390 | 387.134 | 32,276.524 | 30,386.756 | 1,078.773 | 31,465.529 | 976.116 |
| Atlantic White-Sided Dol... | Normal | 6,555.192 | 592.396 | 7,147.588 | 3,846.409 | 1.890 | 3,848.299 | 35.237 |
| Bearded Seal | Normal | 23.567 | 1.925 | 25.492 | 7.309 | 0.000 | 7.309 | 0.030 |
| Blainville's Beaked Wha... | Normal | 278.227 | 5.588 | 283.815 | 248.364 | 3.395 | 251.759 | 3.258 |
| Blue Whale | Endanger... | 8.421 | 0.102 | 8.523 | 0.563 | 0.000 | 0.563 | 0.000 |
| Bottlenose Dolphin | Normal | 44,537.013 | 295.129 | 44,832.142 | 43,553.041 | 2,094.930 | 45,647.971 | 1,458.804 |
| Bryde's Whale | Normal | 39.736 | 0.966 | 40.702 | 1.252 | 0.000 | 1.252 | 0.000 |
| Clymene Dolphin | Normal | 3,341.657 | 37.246 | 3,378.903 | 3,885.228 | 103.671 | 3,988.899 | 69.259 |
| Common Dolphin | Normal | 1,688.957 | 85.513 | 1,774.470 | 542.940 | 1.610 | 544.550 | 4.004 |
| Common Minke Whale | Normal | 5,466.577 | 383.244 | 5,849.821 | 421.874 | 0.295 | 422.169 | 0.019 |
| Cuvier's Beaked Whale | Normal | 370.264 | 7.379 | 377.642 | 310.075 | 4.037 | 314.112 | 4.106 |
| Dwarf Sperm Whale | Normal | 0.197 | 0.000 | 0.197 | 11.571 | 0.000 | 11.571 | 0.742 |
| False Killer Whale | Normal | 200.808 | 0.431 | 201.239 | 205.654 | 16.051 | 221.705 | 2.750 |
| Fin Whale | Endanger... | 426.327 | 34.650 | 460.977 | 21.506 | 0.000 | 21.506 | 0.000 |
| Fraser's Dolphin | Normal | 176.822 | 1.125 | 177.947 | 158.009 | 23.301 | 181.311 | 1.820 |
| Gervais' Beaked Whale | Normal | 509.973 | 2.671 | 512.644 | 466.865 | 13.154 | 480.019 | 8.452 |
| Gray Seal | Normal | 1,417.702 | 96.132 | 1,513.834 | 966.396 | 2.073 | 968.469 | 19.489 |
| Harbor Porpoise | Normal | 403,882.0... | 651,043.2... | 1,054,925... | 57,327.234 | 3,436.388 | 60,763.622 | 9,169.155 |
| Harbor Seal | Normal | 1,265.555 | 140.278 | 1,405.833 | 2,715.957 | 1.839 | 2,717.795 | 136.411 |
| Harp Seal | Normal | 1,728.806 | 125.711 | 1,854.517 | 781.143 | 0.216 | 781.360 | 5.623 |
| Hooded Seal | Normal | 188.959 | 24.848 | 213.807 | 51.063 | 0.018 | 51.081 | 0.203 |
| Humpback Whale | Endanger... | 134.332 | 19.990 | 154.322 | 6.153 | 0.000 | 6.153 | 0.000 |
| Killer Whale | Normal | 1,688.001 | 27.806 | 1,715.807 | 1,644.471 | 36.922 | 1,681.393 | 28.615 |
| Kogia spp. | Normal | 126.547 | 4.159 | 130.706 | 1,286.836 | 198.743 | 1,485.579 | 287.186 |
| Long-beaked Common ... | Normal | 177.149 | 1.783 | 178.932 | 167.466 | 1.925 | 169.391 | 4.468 |
| Long-finned Pilot Whale | Normal | 4,524.222 | 426.421 | 4,950.643 | 2,317.070 | 0.885 | 2,317.955 | 24.575 |
| Melon-headed Whale | Normal | 1,245.011 | 7.519 | 1,252.531 | 1,307.013 | 42.992 | 1,350.004 | 22.105 |
| North Atlantic Right Wh... | Endanger... | 51.565 | 15.674 | 67.238 | 2.529 | 0.000 | 2.529 | 0.000 |
| Northern Bottlenose Wh... | Normal | 390.643 | 29.655 | 420.298 | 210.346 | 0.018 | 210.364 | 1.539 |
| Pantropical Spotted Dol... | Normal | 10,758.499 | 139.262 | 10,897.761 | 7,589.284 | 617.309 | 8,206.592 | 186.512 |
| Pilot Whale | Normal | 601.973 | 18.189 | 620.162 | 466.185 | 0.169 | 466.354 | 2.013 |
| Pygmy Killer Whale | Normal | 116.113 | 0.595 | 116.708 | 112.506 | 0.000 | 112.506 | 1.891 |
| Pygmy Sperm Whale | Normal | 0.294 | 0.000 | 0.294 | 9.224 | 0.008 | 9.232 | 0.765 |
| Rippled Seal | Normal | 270.514 | 19.143 | 289.656 | 84.803 | 0.018 | 84.821 | 0.153 |

Figure 28. Report Generator Screen

7.4 POST-MODELING REVIEW

During a post-modeling review phase of the NAEMO output, an unusually large number of harbor porpoise effects were estimated, far exceeding any other species present. Upon investigation, it became apparent that the data source used for the harbor porpoise density estimate had a predicted distribution that does not agree with the 2010 NMFS stock assessment report for all seasons. NODES data were available for summer and density data from Sea Mammal Research Unit Ltd (SMRUL) were the most appropriate and best-available data for the remainder of the seasons. The distribution information used within the SMRUL density estimate uses a predictive model of relative environmental suitability (RES) for harbor porpoise, which can include an extent of where the species could occur but may not be present as noted by other survey methods. Within the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone, the harbor porpoise RES distribution extends farther south than what would be expected based on the current NMFS stock assessment, which includes a number of shipboard and aerial surveys from 1998 through 2007. The stock assessment report considers the presence of harbor porpoise to be rare south of Cape Hatteras, North Carolina, in the winter and south of New Jersey the remainder of the year. To account for this discrepancy and to appropriately assess impacts to harbor porpoise in accordance with what is expected based on the NMFS's stock assessment, all erroneous predicted results south of Cape Hatteras for winter and south of New Jersey for spring, summer, and fall were removed from the analysis.

Additionally, effect values for several species were combined post-modeling due to the way that density data for various species were created. Effects associated with *Kogia* spp., *Kogia sima*, and *Kogia breviceps* were combined and reported as *Kogia* spp. Effects associated with common dolphins, *Delphinus delphis*, and *Delphinus capensis*, were combined and reported as common dolphins. Finally, effects associated with pilot whales, *Globicephala melas* and *Globicephala macrorhynchus* were combined and reported as pilot whales.

7.5 POST-MODELING ANALYSIS PROCESS

The model estimated effects are further analyzed to consider factors not currently implemented in NAEMO. This additional analysis considers (1) the avoidance by certain species (i.e., harbor porpoise and beaked whales) to human presence prior to the start of activity, (2) the avoidance of marine species to high level exposures from a sound source resulting in potential injury, and (3) the implementation of mitigation measures that would halt or delay an activity if marine species are within the mitigation zone of the sound source. Details on the methodology used to estimate the total potential effects are provided in the AFTT Final EIS/OEIS.

8. AFTT ESTIMATED EFFECTS

8.1 HOURS OF OPERATION

NAEMO provides the number of hours of non-impulsive source usage and the number of counts of impulsive sources used annually for training and testing activities. Exposure Report Generator reads the simulation files to calculate the total hours of from each non-impulsive source mode's active time or the number of occurrences of each mode for impulsive sources. A multiplier is applied to normalize the results from each modeling box, number of days each event would occur, and the number of events that would occur in a season. The annual totals are the summation of the seasonal values. The annual and non-annual counts of each impulsive source (table 12 and 13, respectively), and the annual and non-annual hours of non-explosive impulsive (airgun) and non-impulsive sources (table 14 and 15, respectively) are provided below.

Table 12. Annual Counts of Impulsive Sources Modeled for Training and Testing Activities

| Source Class Category | Training Activities | | | Testing Activities | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | No Action Alternative | Alternative 1 | Alternative 2 | No Action Alternative | Alternative 1 | Alternative 2 |
| E1 | 103 | 124552 | 124552 | 7000 | 22802 | 25501 |
| E2 | 32 | 856 | 856 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| E3 | 100 | 3340 | 3340 | 734 | 2128 | 2912 |
| E4 | 2130 | 2190 | 2190 | 479 | 1143 | 1432 |
| E5 | 1399 | 14370 | 14370 | 94 | 448 | 495 |
| E6 | 140 | 500 | 500 | 8 | 49 | 54 |
| E7 | 30 | 322 | 322 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| E8 | 54 | 77 | 77 | 4 | 10 | 11 |
| E9 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| E10 | 5 | 24 | 24 | 0 | 8 | 10 |
| E11 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 20 | 25 | 27 |
| E12 | 27 | 133 | 133 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| E13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| E14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 4 |

Table 13. Non-Annual Counts of Impulsive Sources Modeled for Training and Testing Activities

| Source Class Category | Training Activities | | | Testing Activities | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | No Action Alternative | Alternative 1 | Alternative 2 | No Action Alternative | Alternative 1 | Alternative 2 |
| E1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 600 | 600 |
| E2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| E4 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| E16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 12 |
| E17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 |

Table 14. Annual Usage of Non-Explosive Impulsive (Airgun) and Non-Impulsive Sources Modeled for Training and Testing Activities

| Source Class Category | Unit | Training Activities | | | Testing Activities | | |
|-----------------------|-------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | No Action Alternative | Alternative 1 | Alternative 2 | No Action Alternative | Alternative 1 | Alternative 2 |
| AG | Count | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 9 | 11 |
| ASW1 | Hours | 0 | 128 | 128 | 0 | 96 | 96 |
| ASW2* | Count | 1450 | 2620 | 2620 | 1115 | 2378 | 2743 |
| | Hours | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200 | 274 |
| ASW3 | Hours | 5202 | 13,586 | 13,586 | 89 | 901 | 948 |
| ASW4 | Count | 1006 | 1365 | 1365 | 144 | 400 | 483 |
| FLS2 | Hours | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 320 | 365 |
| HF1 | Hours | 410 | 1673 | 1673 | 26 | 1104 | 1243 |
| HF3 | Hours | 0 | 0 | 0 | 26 | 307 | 384 |
| HF4 | Hours | 6680 | 8464 | 8464 | 692 | 4841 | 5572 |
| HF5 | Hours | 0 | 0 | 0 | 219 | 1135 | 1206 |
| HF6 | Hours | 0 | 0 | 0 | 433 | 1754 | 1974 |
| HF7 | Hours | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 321 | 366 |
| LF4 | Hours | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 218 | 254 |
| LF5 | Hours | 0 | 0 | 0 | 33 | 325 | 370 |
| M3 | Hours | 0 | 0 | 0 | 46 | 392 | 461 |
| MF1 | Hours | 4370 | 9844 | 9844 | 18 | 206 | 220 |
| MF1K | Hours | 156 | 163 | 163 | 5 | 18 | 19 |
| MF2 | Hours | 1498 | 3150 | 3150 | 0 | 36 | 36 |
| MF2K | Hours | 59 | 61 | 61 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| MF3 | Hours | 1706 | 2052 | 2052 | 32 | 371 | 434 |
| MF4 | Hours | 647 | 927 | 927 | 126 | 698 | 776 |
| MF5 | Count | 10,112 | 14,556 | 14,556 | 1099 | 3802 | 4184 |
| MF6 | Count | 0 | 0 | 0 | 69 | 255 | 303 |
| MF8 | Hours | 0 | 0 | 0 | 80 | 72 | 90 |
| MF9 | Hours | 0 | 0 | 0 | 299 | 11,825 | 13,034 |
| MF10 | Hours | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 1066 | 1067 |
| MF11 | Hours | 0 | 800 | 800 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| MF12 | Hours | 23 | 692 | 692 | 0 | 144 | 144 |
| SAS1 | Hours | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| SAS2 | Hours | 0 | 0 | 0 | 108 | 3042 | 3424 |
| SD1-SD2 | Hours | 0 | 0 | 0 | 80 | 200 | 230 |
| TORP1 | Count | 42 | 54 | 54 | 86 | 540 | 581 |
| TORP2 | Count | 93 | 80 | 80 | 143 | 464 | 521 |

* ASW2 reported in both hours and counts. The high duty cycle sonobuoy is reported in hours; all other sources in this bin are reported in counts.

Table 15. Non-Annual Usage of Non-Explosive Impulsive (Airgun) and Non-Impulsive Sources Modeled for Training and Testing Activities

| Source Class Category | Unit | Training Activities | | | Testing Activities | | |
|-----------------------|-------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | No Action Alternative | Alternative 1 | Alternative 2 | No Action Alternative | Alternative 1 | Alternative 2 |
| FLS2 | Hours | 0 | 0 | 0 | 129 | 240 | 240 |
| HF4 | Hours | 0 | 192 | 192 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| HF5 | Hours | 0 | 0 | 0 | 129 | 240 | 240 |
| HF6 | Hours | 0 | 0 | 0 | 388 | 720 | 720 |
| HF7 | Hours | 0 | 0 | 0 | 129 | 240 | 240 |
| LF5 | Hours | 0 | 0 | 0 | 129 | 240 | 240 |
| MF9 | Hours | 0 | 0 | 0 | 259 | 480 | 480 |
| SAS1-SAS2 | Hours | 0 | 0 | 0 | 388 | 720 | 720 |

* ASW2 reported in both hours and counts. The high duty cycle sonobuoy is reported in hours; all other sources in this bin are reported in counts.

8.2 MODELED EFFECTS

Tables Table 16 through table 23 provide the updated modeled effects for annual and non-annual training and testing events using impulsive and non-impulsive sources. These updates account for changes from the Draft to Final EIS/OEIS, as described in Appendix B. Additionally, post -modeling analysis is conducted from these numerical results to determine the total potential effects to each species (section 7.5).

Table 16. Modeled Effects for Annual Training Events (Non-Impulsive Sources)

| Species | No Action Alternative | | | Alternative 1 | | | Alternative 2 | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|---------------|-----------|---------|---------------|-----------|---------|
| | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS |
| Odontocetes | | | | | | | | | |
| Atlantic Spotted Dolphin | 76776.39 | 4735.75 | 10.34 | 161589.90 | 15750.98 | 29.66 | 161589.90 | 15750.98 | 29.66 |
| Atlantic White-Sided Dolphin | 16819.92 | 425.87 | 0.86 | 30013.56 | 1179.94 | 3.24 | 30013.56 | 1179.94 | 3.24 |
| Blainville's Beaked Whale | 13626.54 | 45.50 | 0.14 | 27990.70 | 186.90 | 0.23 | 27990.70 | 186.90 | 0.23 |
| Bottlenose Dolphin | 131993.83 | 7820.99 | 22.87 | 260188.78 | 24051.18 | 64.97 | 260188.78 | 24051.18 | 64.97 |
| Clymene Dolphin | 8221.52 | 456.99 | 1.79 | 17928.76 | 1648.95 | 6.11 | 17928.76 | 1648.95 | 6.11 |
| Common Dolphin | 206603.63 | 9700.42 | 24.90 | 429199.30 | 35652.57 | 78.57 | 429199.30 | 35652.57 | 78.57 |
| Cuvier's Beaked Whale | 17255.54 | 50.96 | 0.47 | 34698.31 | 195.64 | 0.57 | 34698.31 | 195.64 | 0.57 |
| False Killer Whale | 279.66 | 15.13 | 0.01 | 652.67 | 59.89 | 0.04 | 652.67 | 59.89 | 0.04 |
| Fraser's Dolphin | 1026.98 | 41.69 | 0.10 | 2044.05 | 160.29 | 0.62 | 2044.05 | 160.29 | 0.62 |
| Gervais' Beaked Whale | 14062.88 | 64.58 | 0.17 | 28019.55 | 232.05 | 0.54 | 28019.55 | 232.05 | 0.54 |
| Harbor Porpoise | 117604.69 | 17614.75 | 1396.73 | 120895.01 | 18597.89 | 1625.25 | 120895.01 | 18597.89 | 1625.25 |
| Killer Whale | 6268.96 | 285.86 | 0.17 | 12984.00 | 1067.82 | 0.98 | 12984.00 | 1067.82 | 0.98 |
| Kogia Spp. | 103.56 | 1881.61 | 118.34 | 168.77 | 4512.01 | 414.74 | 168.77 | 4512.01 | 414.74 |
| Melon-Headed Whale | 9774.14 | 457.91 | 0.21 | 19216.06 | 1658.65 | 0.79 | 19216.06 | 1658.65 | 0.79 |
| Northern Bottlenose Whale | 10806.42 | 12.22 | 0.01 | 18320.38 | 36.46 | 0.03 | 18320.38 | 36.46 | 0.03 |
| Pantropical Spotted Dolphin | 25743.75 | 1695.85 | 4.77 | 64667.89 | 6275.40 | 15.48 | 64667.89 | 6275.40 | 15.48 |
| Pilot Whale | 46324.43 | 1925.36 | 5.46 | 94552.47 | 6657.16 | 14.44 | 94552.47 | 6657.16 | 14.44 |
| Pygmy Killer Whale | 701.74 | 33.65 | 0.03 | 1363.91 | 122.66 | 0.05 | 1363.91 | 122.66 | 0.05 |
| Risso's Dolphin | 104045.14 | 4751.82 | 10.17 | 220716.35 | 17741.32 | 37.71 | 220716.35 | 17741.32 | 37.71 |
| Rough Toothed Dolphin | 464.74 | 25.86 | 0.02 | 964.30 | 93.84 | 0.14 | 964.30 | 93.84 | 0.14 |
| Sowerby's Beaked Whale | 4709.56 | 14.98 | 0.00 | 9906.93 | 55.99 | 0.04 | 9906.93 | 55.99 | 0.04 |
| Sperm Whale | 6622.59 | 91.59 | 0.15 | 14310.80 | 434.67 | 0.44 | 14310.80 | 434.67 | 0.44 |
| Spinner Dolphin | 7667.98 | 506.98 | 1.32 | 18395.98 | 2008.14 | 6.86 | 18395.98 | 2008.14 | 6.86 |
| Striped Dolphin | 100474.58 | 4609.26 | 11.59 | 206688.37 | 17555.14 | 38.11 | 206688.37 | 17555.14 | 38.11 |
| True's Beaked Whale | 7443.90 | 15.10 | 0.00 | 16636.54 | 73.36 | 0.11 | 16636.54 | 73.36 | 0.11 |
| White-Beaked Dolphin | 1111.93 | 31.03 | 0.05 | 1547.04 | 43.98 | 0.16 | 1547.04 | 43.98 | 0.16 |
| Mysticetes | | | | | | | | | |
| Blue Whale | 25.87 | 31.07 | 0.11 | 50.19 | 96.39 | 1.02 | 50.19 | 96.39 | 1.02 |
| Bryde's Whale | 181.50 | 215.63 | 1.27 | 326.26 | 621.13 | 7.66 | 326.26 | 621.13 | 7.66 |
| Mimke Whale | 11770.11 | 16121.18 | 56.04 | 19496.89 | 40535.21 | 341.18 | 19496.89 | 40535.21 | 341.18 |
| Fin Whale | 878.81 | 968.78 | 3.08 | 1607.59 | 2856.63 | 24.41 | 1607.59 | 2856.63 | 24.41 |
| Humpback Whale | 320.37 | 400.12 | 2.27 | 513.82 | 1114.82 | 13.92 | 513.82 | 1114.82 | 13.92 |
| North Atlantic Right Whale | 33.39 | 22.11 | 0.10 | 50.72 | 59.93 | 0.33 | 50.72 | 59.93 | 0.33 |
| Sei Whale | 1953.76 | 2105.55 | 6.74 | 3581.94 | 6536.94 | 68.48 | 3581.94 | 6536.94 | 68.48 |
| Pinnipeds | | | | | | | | | |
| Bearded Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Gray Seal | 28.57 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 35.11 | 0.33 | 0.00 | 35.11 | 0.33 | 0.00 |
| Harbor Seal | 29.67 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 37.44 | 0.26 | 0.00 | 37.44 | 0.26 | 0.00 |
| Harp Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hooded Seal | 3.87 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 5.20 | 0.09 | 0.00 | 5.20 | 0.09 | 0.00 |
| Ringed Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sirenians | | | | | | | | | |
| West Indian Manatee | 31.20 | 10.88 | 16.13 | 9.36 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9.36 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sea Turtles | | | | | | | | | |
| Hardshell Turtles | 0.00 | 212.64 | 5.14 | 0.00 | 11914.60 | 227.61 | 0.00 | 11914.60 | 227.61 |
| Kemp's Ridley Turtle | 0.00 | 16.58 | 0.37 | 0.00 | 258.34 | 4.93 | 0.00 | 258.34 | 4.93 |
| Leatherback Turtle | 0.00 | 391.74 | 10.24 | 0.00 | 8630.55 | 184.47 | 0.00 | 8630.55 | 184.47 |
| Loggerhead Turtle | 0.00 | 303.81 | 6.60 | 0.00 | 16320.28 | 320.01 | 0.00 | 16320.28 | 320.01 |
| Total | 951792.11 | 78111.83 | 1718.75 | 1839374.90 | 244998.35 | 3533.91 | 1839374.90 | 244998.35 | 3533.91 |

Table 17. Modeled Effects for Non-Annual Training Events (Non-Impulsive Sources)

| Species | No Action Alternative | | | Alternative 1 | | | Alternative 2 | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|------|------|---------------|--------|------|---------------|--------|------|
| | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS |
| Odontocetes | | | | | | | | | |
| Atlantic Spotted Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1050.24 | 1.64 | 0.00 | 1050.24 | 1.64 | 0.00 |
| Atlantic White-Sided Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 69.04 | 0.56 | 0.00 | 69.04 | 0.56 | 0.00 |
| Blainville's Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4.12 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4.12 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Bottlenose Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3393.84 | 19.80 | 0.00 | 3393.84 | 19.80 | 0.00 |
| Clymene Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.32 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.32 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Common Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 240.04 | 0.88 | 0.00 | 240.04 | 0.88 | 0.00 |
| Cuvier's Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5.04 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5.04 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| False Killer Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.16 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.16 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Fraser's Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Gervais' Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9.04 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9.04 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Harbor Porpoise | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 818.44 | 526.40 | 6.12 | 818.44 | 526.40 | 6.12 |
| Killer Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Kogia Spp. | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.16 | 1.32 | 0.08 | 0.16 | 1.32 | 0.08 |
| Melon-Headed Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.56 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.56 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Northern Bottlenose Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6.72 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6.72 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Pantropical Spotted Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 21.36 | 0.12 | 0.00 | 21.36 | 0.12 | 0.00 |
| Pilot Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 89.24 | 0.20 | 0.00 | 89.24 | 0.20 | 0.00 |
| Pygmy Killer Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.60 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.60 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Risso's Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 83.20 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 83.20 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Rough Toothed Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.28 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.28 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sowerby's Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6.44 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6.44 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sperm Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.20 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.20 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Spinner Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.60 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.60 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Striped Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 31.16 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 31.16 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| True's Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.92 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.92 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| White-Beaked Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 35.76 | 0.28 | 0.00 | 35.76 | 0.28 | 0.00 |
| Mysticetes | | | | | | | | | |
| Blue Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Bryde's Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Minke Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Fin Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Humpback Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| North Atlantic Right Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sei Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Pinnipeds | | | | | | | | | |
| Bearded Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Gray Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 140.28 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 140.28 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Harbor Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 158.56 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 158.56 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Harp Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 14.12 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 14.12 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hooded Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.68 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.68 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ringed Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sirenians | | | | | | | | | |
| West Indian Manatee | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sea Turtles | | | | | | | | | |
| Hardshell Turtles | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Kemp's Ridley Turtle | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Leatherback Turtle | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Loggerhead Turtle | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6202.12 | 551.20 | 6.20 | 6202.12 | 551.20 | 6.20 |

Table 18. Modeled Effects for Annual Training Events (Impulsive Sources)

| Species | No Action Alternative | | | | | Alternative 1 | | | | | Alternative 2 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------------|---------------|-----------|---------|--------|--------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|
| | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Slight GI Tract | Slight Lung | Mortality | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Slight GI Tract | Slight Lung | Mortality | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Slight GI Tract | Slight Lung | Mortality |
| Odontocetes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Atlantic Spotted Dolphin | 5.08 | 6.49 | 1.07 | 0.09 | 5.85 | 2.54 | 14.50 | 25.77 | 4.37 | 0.49 | 13.79 | 6.02 | 14.50 | 25.77 | 4.37 | 0.49 | 13.79 | 6.02 |
| Atlantic White-Sided Dolphin | 1.61 | 1.31 | 0.32 | 0.04 | 0.84 | 0.69 | 3.73 | 4.47 | 1.39 | 0.13 | 2.20 | 2.33 | 3.73 | 4.47 | 1.39 | 0.13 | 2.20 | 2.33 |
| Blainville's Beaked Whale | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.01 |
| Bottlenose Dolphin | 8.18 | 7.31 | 1.24 | 0.30 | 3.68 | 1.31 | 26.84 | 38.02 | 4.64 | 1.23 | 6.54 | 4.13 | 26.84 | 38.02 | 4.64 | 1.23 | 6.54 | 4.13 |
| Clymene Dolphin | 1.23 | 0.56 | 0.06 | 0.00 | 1.28 | 0.47 | 1.03 | 1.53 | 0.21 | 0.01 | 0.81 | 0.42 | 1.03 | 1.53 | 0.21 | 0.01 | 0.81 | 0.42 |
| Common Dolphin | 11.06 | 8.34 | 1.07 | 0.14 | 12.89 | 6.34 | 19.25 | 27.85 | 3.98 | 0.32 | 19.69 | 11.39 | 19.25 | 27.85 | 3.98 | 0.32 | 19.69 | 11.39 |
| Cuvier's Beaked Whale | 0.07 | 0.09 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.11 | 0.18 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.11 | 0.18 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| False Killer Whale | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Fraser's Dolphin | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| Gervais' Beaked Whale | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.04 | 0.02 |
| Harbor Porpoise | 9.41 | 101.95 | 70.10 | 0.05 | 2.47 | 2.10 | 93.86 | 396.01 | 270.16 | 0.62 | 20.24 | 10.28 | 93.86 | 396.01 | 270.16 | 0.62 | 20.24 | 10.28 |
| Killer Whale | 0.26 | 0.45 | 0.06 | 0.02 | 0.09 | 0.02 | 0.47 | 0.94 | 0.15 | 0.03 | 0.17 | 0.07 | 0.47 | 0.94 | 0.15 | 0.03 | 0.17 | 0.07 |
| Kogia spp. | 0.22 | 3.07 | 1.66 | 0.00 | 0.13 | 0.02 | 1.05 | 4.73 | 2.34 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.01 | 1.05 | 4.73 | 2.34 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.01 |
| Melon-Headed Whale | 0.63 | 0.24 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.55 | 0.08 | 0.53 | 0.26 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.42 | 0.09 | 0.53 | 0.26 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.42 | 0.09 |
| Northern Bottlenose Whale | 0.09 | 0.11 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.01 | 0.21 | 0.30 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.08 | 0.03 | 0.21 | 0.30 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.08 | 0.03 |
| Pantropical Spotted Dolphin | 13.37 | 1.72 | 0.22 | 0.02 | 16.60 | 4.77 | 2.11 | 3.21 | 0.39 | 0.05 | 2.10 | 0.92 | 2.11 | 3.21 | 0.39 | 0.05 | 2.10 | 0.92 |
| Pilot Whale | 2.57 | 3.28 | 0.36 | 0.18 | 1.53 | 0.41 | 6.13 | 10.48 | 1.35 | 0.38 | 2.86 | 1.53 | 6.13 | 10.48 | 1.35 | 0.38 | 2.86 | 1.53 |
| Pygmy Killer Whale | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| Risso's Dolphin | 5.80 | 4.80 | 0.62 | 0.24 | 1.87 | 0.35 | 8.15 | 11.59 | 1.89 | 0.57 | 3.22 | 1.26 | 8.15 | 11.59 | 1.89 | 0.57 | 3.22 | 1.26 |
| Rough Toothed Dolphin | 0.05 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.06 | 0.09 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.06 | 0.09 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sowerby's Beaked Whale | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.06 | 0.08 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.06 | 0.08 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| Sperm Whale | 0.40 | 0.41 | 0.08 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.01 | 0.93 | 1.15 | 0.20 | 0.05 | 0.09 | 0.04 | 0.93 | 1.15 | 0.20 | 0.05 | 0.09 | 0.04 |
| Spinner Dolphin | 1.75 | 0.15 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 1.76 | 0.58 | 0.51 | 0.52 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.56 | 0.27 | 0.51 | 0.52 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.56 | 0.27 |
| Striped Dolphin | 5.73 | 2.28 | 0.31 | 0.02 | 8.12 | 2.96 | 6.44 | 6.36 | 0.98 | 0.06 | 8.33 | 4.58 | 6.44 | 6.36 | 0.98 | 0.06 | 8.33 | 4.58 |
| True's Beaked Whale | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.07 | 0.08 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.07 | 0.08 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| White-Beaked Dolphin | 0.15 | 0.29 | 0.06 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 1.40 | 1.38 | 0.40 | 0.17 | 0.30 | 0.25 | 1.40 | 1.38 | 0.40 | 0.17 | 0.30 | 0.25 |
| Mysticetes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Blue Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Bryde's Whale | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Minke Whale | 2.62 | 8.87 | 1.93 | 0.37 | 0.28 | 0.14 | 9.38 | 27.49 | 5.63 | 0.77 | 0.85 | 0.48 | 9.38 | 27.49 | 5.63 | 0.77 | 0.85 | 0.48 |
| Fin Whale | 0.20 | 0.38 | 0.06 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.60 | 1.08 | 0.16 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.60 | 1.08 | 0.16 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.00 |
| Humpback Whale | 0.05 | 0.13 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.25 | 0.48 | 0.06 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.25 | 0.48 | 0.06 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| North Atlantic Right Whale | 0.03 | 0.11 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.25 | 0.54 | 0.09 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.25 | 0.54 | 0.09 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sei Whale | 0.44 | 0.55 | 0.18 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.74 | 0.97 | 0.25 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.74 | 0.97 | 0.25 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.02 |
| Pinnipeds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bearded Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Gray Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.07 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.17 | 0.32 | 0.19 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.17 | 0.32 | 0.19 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 |
| Harbor Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.19 | 1.25 | 0.59 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 1.19 | 1.25 | 0.59 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.02 |
| Harp Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hooded Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ringed Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sirenians | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| West Indian Manatee | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sea Turtles | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hardshell Turtles | 201.80 | 22.86 | 3.12 | 0.24 | 0.95 | 0.54 | 809.84 | 83.19 | 12.77 | 0.64 | 3.36 | 2.32 | 809.84 | 83.19 | 12.77 | 0.64 | 3.36 | 2.32 |
| Kemp's Ridley Turtle | 91.70 | 14.11 | 1.19 | 0.11 | 0.36 | 0.21 | 299.60 | 38.63 | 3.09 | 0.39 | 0.94 | 0.55 | 299.60 | 38.63 | 3.09 | 0.39 | 0.94 | 0.55 |
| Leatherback Turtle | 53.46 | 24.13 | 3.02 | 0.10 | 0.50 | 0.10 | 498.22 | 98.14 | 18.81 | 0.37 | 1.77 | 0.70 | 498.22 | 98.14 | 18.81 | 0.37 | 1.77 | 0.70 |
| Loggerhead Turtle | 281.01 | 46.79 | 5.14 | 0.10 | 1.94 | 0.98 | 1281.72 | 182.40 | 24.43 | 0.49 | 6.74 | 4.04 | 1281.72 | 182.40 | 24.43 | 0.49 | 6.74 | 4.04 |
| Total | 699.30 | 261.09 | 92.08 | 2.13 | 62.00 | 24.73 | 3089.77 | 969.89 | 358.72 | 6.86 | 95.35 | 51.81 | 3089.77 | 969.89 | 358.72 | 6.86 | 95.35 | 51.81 |

Table 19. Modeled Effects for Non-Annual Training Events (Impulsive Sources)

| Species | No Action Alternative | | | | | Alternative 1 | | | | | Alternative 2 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|------|------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|---------|------|------|-----------------|---------------|-----------|---------|------|------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|
| | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Slight GI Tract | Slight Lung | Mortality | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Slight GI Tract | Slight Lung | Mortality | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Slight GI Tract | Slight Lung | Mortality |
| Odontocetes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Atlantic Spotted Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.41 | 0.06 | 0.00 | 0.28 | 0.07 | 0.00 | 0.41 | 0.06 | 0.00 | 0.28 | 0.07 |
| Atlantic White-Sided Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.20 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.20 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.00 |
| Blainville’s Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Bottlenose Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.92 | 0.19 | 0.00 | 0.15 | 0.06 | 0.00 | 0.92 | 0.19 | 0.00 | 0.15 | 0.06 |
| Clymene Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| Common Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.28 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.14 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.28 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.14 | 0.04 |
| Cuvier’s Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| False Killer Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Fraser’s Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Gervais’ Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Harbor Porpoise | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.72 | 4.40 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 3.72 | 4.40 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| Killer Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Kogia spp. | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Melon-Headed Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Northern Bottlenose Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Pantropical Spotted Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| Pilot Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.18 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.18 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.01 |
| Pygmy Killer Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Risso’s Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.18 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.18 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Rough Toothed Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sowerby’s Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sperm Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Spinner Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Striped Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.07 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.07 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.02 |
| True’s Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| White-Beaked Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| Mysticetes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Blue Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Bryde’s Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Minke Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.50 | 0.09 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.50 | 0.09 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| Fin Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Humpback Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| North Atlantic Right Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sei Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Pinnipeds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bearded Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Gray Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Harbor Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Harp Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hooded Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ringed Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sirenians | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| West Indian Manatee | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sea Turtles | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hardshell Turtles | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.41 | 0.07 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.41 | 0.07 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| Kemp’s Ridley Turtle | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| Leatherback Turtle | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.23 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.23 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| Loggerhead Turtle | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.47 | 0.20 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 1.47 | 0.20 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.04 |
| Total | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8.77 | 5.22 | 0.01 | 0.85 | 0.29 | 0.00 | 8.77 | 5.22 | 0.01 | 0.85 | 0.29 |

Table 20. Modeled Effects for Annual Testing Events (Non-Impulsive Sources)

| Species | No Action Alternative | | | Alternative 1 | | | Alternative 2 | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|---------------|-----------|----------|---------------|-----------|----------|
| | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS |
| Odontocetes | | | | | | | | | |
| Atlantic Spotted Dolphin | 2036.33 | 493.81 | 19.57 | 11241.52 | 6518.04 | 155.66 | 12562.21 | 7266.98 | 179.55 |
| Atlantic White-Sided Dolphin | 1005.91 | 59.31 | 0.41 | 6925.17 | 2093.67 | 20.66 | 7775.61 | 2143.25 | 20.90 |
| Blainville's Beaked Whale | 791.52 | 2.32 | 0.04 | 4166.81 | 101.37 | 0.99 | 4594.76 | 106.26 | 1.07 |
| Bottlenose Dolphin | 2829.26 | 797.15 | 33.99 | 14619.30 | 10294.32 | 254.46 | 16488.23 | 11467.00 | 292.56 |
| Clymene Dolphin | 241.85 | 47.42 | 0.81 | 1149.33 | 644.59 | 4.07 | 1301.87 | 689.75 | 4.76 |
| Common Dolphin | 3960.22 | 751.56 | 17.83 | 25567.62 | 15342.62 | 205.88 | 28763.54 | 16680.28 | 232.46 |
| Cuvier's Beaked Whale | 1044.93 | 2.70 | 0.06 | 5361.59 | 132.28 | 0.74 | 5942.65 | 138.13 | 0.81 |
| False Killer Whale | 13.22 | 2.59 | 0.04 | 52.31 | 34.33 | 0.30 | 59.69 | 36.86 | 0.34 |
| Fraser's Dolphin | 7.47 | 1.62 | 0.02 | 90.24 | 52.44 | 0.50 | 98.16 | 56.08 | 0.55 |
| Gervais' Beaked Whale | 772.97 | 5.87 | 0.14 | 4096.01 | 118.49 | 1.13 | 4526.18 | 128.50 | 1.30 |
| Harbor Porpoise | 692605.11 | 21634.75 | 2318.82 | 1130311.75 | 59996.22 | 10706.90 | 1964773.76 | 67187.75 | 11161.74 |
| Killer Whale | 118.34 | 21.07 | 0.47 | 823.11 | 446.14 | 5.75 | 921.27 | 480.03 | 6.24 |
| Kogia Spp. | 6.88 | 60.52 | 5.61 | 24.99 | 833.11 | 125.51 | 28.75 | 932.00 | 134.61 |
| Melon-Headed Whale | 76.43 | 11.57 | 0.20 | 700.20 | 551.39 | 6.70 | 767.29 | 582.31 | 7.38 |
| Northern Bottlenose Whale | 2762.25 | 1.80 | 0.00 | 10183.87 | 129.12 | 1.29 | 11946.16 | 131.07 | 1.30 |
| Pantropical Spotted Dolphin | 779.62 | 80.53 | 2.02 | 3474.44 | 3551.78 | 17.72 | 3916.47 | 3659.36 | 19.68 |
| Pilot Whale | 1280.26 | 156.81 | 2.92 | 9220.98 | 4056.24 | 69.54 | 10343.11 | 4295.19 | 74.62 |
| Pygmy Killer Whale | 6.13 | 1.00 | 0.03 | 61.61 | 46.28 | 0.65 | 66.98 | 49.12 | 0.72 |
| Risso's Dolphin | 2063.26 | 351.49 | 7.93 | 13134.56 | 6939.77 | 94.09 | 14693.19 | 7508.54 | 105.20 |
| Rough Toothed Dolphin | 9.66 | 1.87 | 0.04 | 63.62 | 45.31 | 0.79 | 70.14 | 49.49 | 0.89 |
| Sowerby's Beaked Whale | 513.41 | 2.17 | 0.05 | 2265.69 | 40.75 | 0.59 | 2617.47 | 42.78 | 0.63 |
| Sperm Whale | 110.29 | 9.88 | 0.17 | 1010.48 | 560.80 | 3.40 | 1100.91 | 580.82 | 3.68 |
| Spinner Dolphin | 488.26 | 56.01 | 1.12 | 1574.72 | 716.90 | 6.54 | 1799.02 | 778.02 | 7.60 |
| Striped Dolphin | 1357.64 | 159.18 | 3.33 | 11111.76 | 6369.86 | 59.65 | 12207.69 | 6717.65 | 66.19 |
| True's Beaked Whale | 523.29 | 1.10 | 0.04 | 2762.32 | 39.50 | 0.24 | 3068.02 | 40.81 | 0.25 |
| White-Beaked Dolphin | 143.77 | 32.21 | 0.00 | 1163.91 | 285.59 | 6.10 | 1334.50 | 295.70 | 6.10 |
| Mysticetes | | | | | | | | | |
| Blue Whale | 0.57 | 0.57 | 0.00 | 5.03 | 9.34 | 0.05 | 5.62 | 9.94 | 0.06 |
| Bryde's Whale | 2.07 | 1.46 | 0.01 | 19.04 | 36.55 | 0.16 | 20.67 | 38.56 | 0.17 |
| Minke Whale | 400.38 | 333.95 | 3.40 | 2732.72 | 3302.22 | 22.06 | 3099.64 | 3546.63 | 24.84 |
| Fin Whale | 38.08 | 21.12 | 0.15 | 252.86 | 248.29 | 1.67 | 282.42 | 261.77 | 1.73 |
| Humpback Whale | 11.96 | 9.48 | 0.06 | 86.84 | 88.40 | 0.70 | 100.35 | 93.18 | 0.73 |
| North Atlantic Right Whale | 2.38 | 2.25 | 0.08 | 53.84 | 9.30 | 0.16 | 65.77 | 10.51 | 0.18 |
| Sei Whale | 36.60 | 20.43 | 0.12 | 288.44 | 417.33 | 1.47 | 315.78 | 437.93 | 1.59 |
| Pinnepeds | | | | | | | | | |
| Bearded Seal | 0.77 | 0.61 | 0.01 | 25.27 | 1.14 | 0.01 | 31.06 | 1.36 | 0.01 |
| Gray Seal | 71.32 | 380.35 | 93.39 | 1528.50 | 622.48 | 120.45 | 1874.44 | 699.35 | 135.64 |
| Harbor Seal | 196.72 | 2601.24 | 753.01 | 1460.93 | 4266.55 | 1103.42 | 1702.54 | 4663.68 | 1231.25 |
| Harp Seal | 157.32 | 237.13 | 3.50 | 1901.86 | 658.80 | 84.74 | 2275.35 | 710.37 | 85.34 |
| Hooded Seal | 19.82 | 3.71 | 0.03 | 213.78 | 25.22 | 9.09 | 250.56 | 26.17 | 9.10 |
| Ringed Seal | 9.02 | 1.46 | 0.01 | 287.86 | 2.63 | 0.01 | 354.90 | 4.30 | 0.02 |
| Sirenians | | | | | | | | | |
| West Indian Manatee | 0.04 | 5.00 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 5.00 | 0.00 | 0.06 | 7.50 | 0.00 |
| Sea Turtles | | | | | | | | | |
| Hardshell Turtles | 0.00 | 61.23 | 0.96 | 0.00 | 3641.60 | 5.56 | 0.00 | 4014.72 | 6.21 |
| Kemp's Ridley Turtle | 0.00 | 2.58 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 193.47 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 212.95 | 0.01 |
| Leatherback Turtle | 0.00 | 36.69 | 0.87 | 0.00 | 669.07 | 1.74 | 0.00 | 739.22 | 2.00 |
| Loggerhead Turtle | 0.00 | 94.32 | 1.72 | 0.00 | 4385.94 | 6.97 | 0.00 | 4839.97 | 7.82 |
| Total | 716495.29 | 28559.91 | 3272.98 | 1270014.92 | 138524.22 | 13108.13 | 2122146.78 | 152361.81 | 13837.84 |

Table 21. Modeled Effects for Non-Annual Testing Events (Non-Impulsive Sources)

| Species | No Action Alternative | | | Alternative 1 | | | Alternative 2 | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS |
| Odontocetes | | | | | | | | | |
| Atlantic Spotted Dolphin | 125.92 | 3072.64 | 150.12 | 219.76 | 8477.78 | 358.82 | 219.76 | 8477.78 | 358.82 |
| Atlantic White-Sided Dolphin | 13.65 | 311.56 | 29.71 | 14.45 | 325.16 | 30.77 | 14.45 | 325.16 | 30.77 |
| Blainville’s Beaked Whale | 27.99 | 14.65 | 0.63 | 100.58 | 51.27 | 1.51 | 100.58 | 51.27 | 1.51 |
| Bottlenose Dolphin | 207.23 | 4931.58 | 269.52 | 364.92 | 13798.90 | 587.36 | 364.92 | 13,798.90 | 587.36 |
| Clymene Dolphin | 14.73 | 282.88 | 5.23 | 24.02 | 477.14 | 9.10 | 24.02 | 477.14 | 9.10 |
| Common Dolphin | 185.95 | 4474.05 | 128.97 | 336.61 | 14425.97 | 371.41 | 336.61 | 14,425.97 | 371.41 |
| Cuvier’s Beaked Whale | 33.45 | 18.29 | 0.80 | 135.37 | 60.37 | 1.29 | 135.37 | 60.37 | 1.29 |
| False Killer Whale | 0.66 | 15.70 | 0.22 | 1.12 | 28.69 | 0.46 | 1.12 | 28.69 | 0.46 |
| Fraser’s Dolphin | 0.22 | 10.46 | 0.12 | 0.46 | 41.26 | 0.70 | 0.46 | 41.26 | 0.70 |
| Gervais’ Beaked Whale | 64.41 | 36.63 | 1.10 | 222.60 | 106.61 | 2.52 | 222.60 | 106.61 | 2.52 |
| Harbor Porpoise | 133,949.34 | 29,505.34 | 10,699.67 | 133,949.34 | 29,505.34 | 10,699.67 | 133,949.34 | 29,505.34 | 10,699.67 |
| Killer Whale | 5.26 | 127.57 | 4.11 | 9.21 | 356.75 | 7.61 | 9.21 | 356.75 | 7.61 |
| Kogia Spp. | 0.00 | 63.65 | 30.61 | 0.00 | 129.54 | 77.74 | 0.00 | 129.54 | 77.74 |
| Melon-Headed Whale | 3.36 | 66.06 | 1.49 | 6.75 | 324.07 | 9.42 | 6.75 | 324.07 | 9.42 |
| Northern Bottlenose Whale | 11.85 | 13.22 | 1.08 | 12.24 | 13.46 | 1.10 | 12.24 | 13.46 | 1.10 |
| Pantropical Spotted Dolphin | 41.56 | 459.20 | 12.55 | 68.60 | 905.71 | 23.41 | 68.60 | 905.71 | 23.41 |
| Pilot Whale | 45.56 | 954.04 | 53.74 | 70.89 | 2616.20 | 104.37 | 70.89 | 2616.20 | 104.37 |
| Pygmy Killer Whale | 0.27 | 6.06 | 0.16 | 0.52 | 31.67 | 0.89 | 0.52 | 31.67 | 0.89 |
| Risso’s Dolphin | 89.56 | 2113.03 | 66.11 | 158.87 | 6000.02 | 165.79 | 158.87 | 6000.02 | 165.79 |
| Rough Toothed Dolphin | 0.39 | 10.90 | 0.24 | 0.81 | 48.38 | 1.26 | 0.81 | 48.38 | 1.26 |
| Sowerby’s Beaked Whale | 27.29 | 15.43 | 0.80 | 40.11 | 21.71 | 0.98 | 40.11 | 21.71 | 0.98 |
| Sperm Whale | 2.83 | 57.21 | 1.85 | 5.22 | 210.57 | 4.61 | 5.22 | 210.57 | 4.61 |
| Spinner Dolphin | 33.13 | 337.17 | 7.42 | 54.87 | 700.25 | 13.81 | 54.87 | 700.25 | 13.81 |
| Striped Dolphin | 48.67 | 900.06 | 26.24 | 90.55 | 3434.49 | 91.53 | 90.55 | 3434.49 | 91.53 |
| True’s Beaked Whale | 17.99 | 8.00 | 0.49 | 25.83 | 11.33 | 0.57 | 25.83 | 11.33 | 0.57 |
| White-Beaked Dolphin | 15.64 | 258.34 | 28.67 | 15.64 | 258.34 | 28.67 | 15.64 | 258.34 | 28.67 |
| Mysticetes | | | | | | | | | |
| Blue Whale | 0.04 | 1.03 | 0.01 | 0.10 | 3.93 | 0.06 | 0.10 | 3.93 | 0.06 |
| Bryde’s Whale | 0.06 | 1.48 | 0.03 | 0.22 | 12.97 | 0.20 | 0.22 | 12.97 | 0.20 |
| Minke Whale | 35.96 | 849.05 | 46.07 | 53.25 | 1479.54 | 64.80 | 53.25 | 1479.54 | 64.80 |
| Fin Whale | 2.04 | 43.01 | 1.88 | 2.96 | 62.41 | 2.31 | 2.96 | 62.41 | 2.31 |
| Humpback Whale | 0.32 | 7.85 | 0.59 | 0.49 | 14.65 | 0.76 | 0.49 | 14.65 | 0.76 |
| North Atlantic Right Whale | 0.84 | 23.08 | 1.64 | 0.90 | 24.07 | 1.68 | 0.90 | 24.07 | 1.68 |
| Sei Whale | 1.21 | 21.78 | 0.48 | 2.30 | 66.11 | 1.27 | 2.30 | 66.11 | 1.27 |
| Pinnipeds | | | | | | | | | |
| Bearded Seal | 0.20 | 4.39 | 1.02 | 0.20 | 4.39 | 1.02 | 0.20 | 4.39 | 1.02 |
| Gray Seal | 75.79 | 1413.67 | 404.67 | 75.79 | 1413.67 | 404.67 | 75.79 | 1413.67 | 404.67 |
| Harbor Seal | 80.74 | 2281.33 | 764.33 | 80.74 | 2281.33 | 764.33 | 80.74 | 2281.33 | 764.33 |
| Harp Seal | 129.14 | 2134.67 | 577.00 | 129.14 | 2134.67 | 577.00 | 129.14 | 2134.67 | 577.00 |
| Hooded Seal | 0.79 | 15.49 | 4.72 | 0.79 | 15.49 | 4.72 | 0.79 | 15.49 | 4.72 |
| Ringed Seal | 0.11 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.11 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.11 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sirenians | | | | | | | | | |
| West Indian Manatee | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sea Turtles | | | | | | | | | |
| Hardshell Turtles | 0.00 | 53.28 | 0.25 | 0.00 | 2821.14 | 0.25 | 0.00 | 2821.14 | 0.25 |
| Kemp’s Ridley Turtle | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 194.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 194.00 | 0.00 |
| Leatherback Turtle | 0.00 | 47.37 | 0.14 | 0.00 | 155.65 | 0.23 | 0.00 | 155.65 | 0.23 |
| Loggerhead Turtle | 0.00 | 152.26 | 1.34 | 0.00 | 3453.53 | 1.56 | 0.00 | 3453.53 | 1.56 |
| Total | 135,294.12 | 55,113.46 | 13,325.80 | 136,276.32 | 96,498.49 | 14,420.20 | 136,276.32 | 96,498.49 | 14,420.20 |

Table 22. Modeled Effects for Annual Testing Events (Impulsive Sources)

| Species | No Action Alternative | | | | | | Alternative 1 | | | | | | Alternative 2 | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|---------------|--------|--------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|---------------|--------|--------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|
| | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Slight GI Tract | Slight Lung | Mortality | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Slight GI Tract | Slight Lung | Mortality | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Slight GI Tract | Slight Lung | Mortality |
| Odontocetes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Atlantic Spotted Dolphin | 1.37 | 4.97 | 0.33 | 0.01 | 4.96 | 2.3 | 6.05 | 14.33 | 0.70 | 0.04 | 11.01 | 3.70 | 6.94 | 16.19 | 0.81 | 0.05 | 12.90 | 4.29 |
| Atlantic White-Sided Dolphin | 0.87 | 1.61 | 0.06 | 0.01 | 0.61 | 0.13 | 1.86 | 4.90 | 0.19 | 0.04 | 0.83 | 0.57 | 2.36 | 5.89 | 0.23 | 0.05 | 1.20 | 0.68 |
| Blainville's Beaked Whale | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.07 | 0.12 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.09 | 0.14 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| Bottlenose Dolphin | 2.65 | 5.06 | 0.95 | 0.05 | 3.41 | 2.00 | 8.31 | 12.61 | 1.51 | 0.11 | 5.30 | 3.72 | 9.80 | 15.14 | 1.92 | 0.13 | 6.70 | 4.27 |
| Clymene Dolphin | 0.22 | 0.17 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.29 | 0.09 | 0.54 | 0.53 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.71 | 0.41 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.06 | 0.01 | 0.92 | 0.48 |
| Common Dolphin | 2.86 | 3.60 | 0.41 | 0.02 | 6.80 | 2.80 | 10.26 | 11.14 | 0.74 | 0.02 | 15.51 | 9.08 | 12.31 | 13.53 | 0.85 | 0.02 | 19.87 | 10.53 |
| Cuvier's Beaked Whale | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.13 | 0.15 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| False Killer Whale | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Fraser's Dolphin | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.06 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.07 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 |
| Gervais' Beaked Whale | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.08 | 0.13 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.01 | 0.10 | 0.17 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.01 |
| Harbor Porpoise | 301.43 | 171.19 | 62.08 | 0.00 | 3.25 | 1.03 | 301.66 | 225.76 | 97.30 | 0.02 | 4.16 | 1.82 | 485.15 | 326.74 | 131.71 | 0.03 | 5.90 | 2.38 |
| Killer Whale | 0.14 | 0.29 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.32 | 0.65 | 0.07 | 0.00 | 0.12 | 0.01 | 0.42 | 0.85 | 0.09 | 0.00 | 0.14 | 0.02 |
| Kogia spp. | 0.27 | 0.47 | 0.37 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.01 | 1.02 | 1.43 | 0.67 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 1.13 | 1.68 | 0.82 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.03 |
| Melon-Headed Whale | 0.20 | 0.19 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.15 | 0.03 | 0.49 | 0.53 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.31 | 0.06 | 0.62 | 0.67 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.42 | 0.08 |
| Northern Bottlenose Whale | 0.06 | 0.08 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.15 | 0.18 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.19 | 0.23 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| Pantropical Spotted Dolphin | 1.17 | 0.56 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 2.23 | 0.52 | 1.46 | 1.18 | 0.09 | 0.01 | 2.69 | 0.94 | 2.06 | 1.52 | 0.10 | 0.01 | 4.22 | 1.24 |
| Pilot Whale | 1.11 | 3.26 | 0.16 | 0.02 | 0.67 | 0.13 | 2.43 | 7.69 | 0.30 | 0.03 | 1.40 | 0.42 | 3.12 | 9.80 | 0.38 | 0.04 | 1.79 | 0.49 |
| Pygmy Killer Whale | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.01 |
| Risso's Dolphin | 2.30 | 3.39 | 0.46 | 0.05 | 1.07 | 0.23 | 6.72 | 9.22 | 0.97 | 0.08 | 2.57 | 0.71 | 8.21 | 11.88 | 1.12 | 0.10 | 3.19 | 0.82 |
| Rough Toothed Dolphin | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| Sowerby's Beaked Whale | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.06 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.07 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| Sperm Whale | 0.15 | 0.16 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.45 | 0.37 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.55 | 0.47 | 0.06 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| Spinner Dolphin | 0.19 | 0.12 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.43 | 0.11 | 0.34 | 0.35 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.67 | 0.19 | 0.46 | 0.44 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 1.01 | 0.25 |
| Striped Dolphin | 1.62 | 1.83 | 0.10 | 0.00 | 4.89 | 1.74 | 5.83 | 6.31 | 0.16 | 0.00 | 7.72 | 1.95 | 6.98 | 7.63 | 0.18 | 0.00 | 10.02 | 2.38 |
| True's Beaked Whale | 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.06 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.08 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| White-Beaked Dolphin | 0.18 | 0.34 | 0.06 | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0.02 | 0.20 | 0.52 | 0.12 | 0.05 | 0.26 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.68 | 0.13 | 0.05 | 0.31 | 0.32 |
| Mysticetes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Blue Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Bryde's Whale | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Minke Whale | 2.33 | 4.48 | 0.98 | 0.02 | 0.27 | 0.11 | 2.88 | 8.57 | 1.92 | 0.08 | 0.49 | 0.15 | 4.05 | 10.14 | 2.35 | 0.10 | 0.57 | 0.17 |
| Fin Whale | 0.23 | 0.25 | 0.07 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.26 | 0.45 | 0.12 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.40 | 0.58 | 0.15 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Humpback Whale | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.10 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.06 | 0.12 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| North Atlantic Right Whale | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.09 | 0.12 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.13 | 0.17 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sei Whale | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.10 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.32 | 0.55 | 0.19 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.48 | 0.68 | 0.24 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| Pinnipeds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bearded Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Gray Seal | 3.59 | 3.65 | 0.41 | 0.00 | 0.24 | 0.06 | 3.59 | 3.66 | 0.48 | 0.00 | 0.24 | 0.14 | 5.98 | 6.04 | 0.74 | 0.00 | 0.38 | 0.19 |
| Harbor Seal | 3.39 | 3.38 | 0.35 | 0.00 | 0.25 | 0.07 | 3.39 | 3.39 | 0.36 | 0.00 | 0.25 | 0.12 | 5.71 | 5.66 | 0.58 | 0.00 | 0.40 | 0.16 |
| Harp Seal | 1.06 | 1.15 | 0.12 | 0.00 | 0.09 | 0.01 | 1.06 | 1.15 | 0.12 | 0.00 | 0.09 | 0.01 | 1.76 | 1.93 | 0.20 | 0.00 | 0.15 | 0.02 |
| Hooded Seal | 0.33 | 0.37 | 0.07 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.33 | 0.37 | 0.07 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.55 | 0.61 | 0.12 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.01 |
| Ringed Seal | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| Sirenians | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| West Indian Manatee | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sea Turtles | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hardshell Turtles | 18.72 | 9.51 | 1.50 | 0.01 | 0.93 | 0.48 | 79.75 | 41.61 | 9.38 | 0.09 | 3.16 | 4.33 | 103.78 | 50.75 | 11.25 | 0.10 | 4.06 | 4.90 |
| Kemp's Ridley Turtle | 0.72 | 0.53 | 0.08 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.02 | 0.72 | 5.00 | 0.45 | 0.05 | 0.22 | 1.95 | 1.06 | 5.67 | 0.51 | 0.05 | 0.26 | 2.15 |
| Leatherback Turtle | 10.35 | 8.07 | 1.30 | 0.01 | 0.24 | 0.07 | 13.57 | 13.17 | 2.05 | 0.03 | 0.44 | 0.30 | 18.90 | 16.70 | 2.67 | 0.04 | 0.54 | 0.34 |
| Loggerhead Turtle | 36.66 | 20.75 | 2.66 | 0.01 | 1.64 | 0.78 | 108.55 | 64.30 | 8.84 | 0.07 | 3.65 | 4.69 | 139.18 | 77.25 | 10.99 | 0.07 | 4.61 | 5.37 |
| Total | 394.75 | 250.14 | 72.81 | 0.24 | 30.73 | 12.04 | 563.16 | 440.88 | 126.98 | 0.76 | 62.02 | 35.62 | 823.91 | 591.18 | 168.38 | 0.86 | 79.82 | 41.57 |

Table 23. Modeled Effects for Non-Annual Testing Events (Impulsive Sources)

| Species | No Action Alternative | | | | | | Alternative 1 | | | | | | Alternative 2 | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|------|------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|---------------|--------|-------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|---------------|--------|-------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|
| | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Slight GI Tract | Slight Lung | Mortality | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Slight GI Tract | Slight Lung | Mortality | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Slight GI Tract | Slight Lung | Mortality |
| Odontocetes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Atlantic Spotted Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 1198.28 | 190.05 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 1198.28 | 190.05 |
| Atlantic White-Sided Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.49 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 116.85 | 35.64 | 0.00 | 0.49 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 116.85 | 35.64 |
| Blainville’s Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.13 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.13 |
| Bottlenose Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.79 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 117.27 | 129.46 | 0.00 | 0.79 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 117.27 | 129.46 |
| Clymene Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 39.55 | 8.35 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 39.55 | 8.35 |
| Common Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.22 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 1586.70 | 232.89 | 0.00 | 0.22 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 1586.70 | 232.89 |
| Cuvier’s Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.06 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.34 | 0.07 | 0.00 | 0.06 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.34 | 0.07 |
| False Killer Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.14 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.14 | 0.03 |
| Fraser’s Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.41 | 0.13 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.41 | 0.13 |
| Gervais’ Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.47 | 0.21 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.47 | 0.21 |
| Harbor Porpoise | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Killer Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.11 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 1.96 | 0.43 | 0.00 | 0.11 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 1.96 | 0.43 |
| Kogia spp. | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.77 | 0.63 | 0.00 | 1.53 | 0.28 | 0.00 | 2.77 | 0.63 | 0.00 | 1.53 | 0.28 |
| Melon-Headed Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 15.37 | 2.04 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 15.37 | 2.04 |
| Northern Bottlenose Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.44 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 2.24 | 0.43 | 0.00 | 0.44 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 2.24 | 0.43 |
| Pantropical Spotted Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 40.16 | 11.46 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 40.16 | 11.46 |
| Pilot Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.05 | 0.23 | 0.00 | 48.78 | 17.82 | 0.00 | 1.05 | 0.23 | 0.00 | 48.78 | 17.82 |
| Pygmy Killer Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.39 | 0.28 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.39 | 0.28 |
| Risso’s Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.06 | 0.00 | 62.22 | 32.42 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.06 | 0.00 | 62.22 | 32.42 |
| Rough Toothed Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.81 | 0.19 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.81 | 0.19 |
| Sowerby’s Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.31 | 0.08 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.31 | 0.08 |
| Sperm Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5.50 | 0.32 | 0.00 | 2.88 | 1.73 | 0.00 | 5.50 | 0.32 | 0.00 | 2.88 | 1.73 |
| Spinner Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 13.35 | 1.87 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 13.35 | 1.87 |
| Striped Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.09 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1653.94 | 153.77 | 0.00 | 0.09 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1653.94 | 153.77 |
| True’s Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.35 | 0.10 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.35 | 0.10 |
| White-Beaked Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.12 | 0.91 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.12 | 0.91 |
| Mysticetes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Blue Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.13 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.13 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| Bryde’s Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.34 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.34 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.01 |
| Minke Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9.98 | 0.16 | 0.00 | 8.61 | 2.15 | 0.00 | 9.98 | 0.16 | 0.00 | 8.61 | 2.15 |
| Fin Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.73 | 0.09 | 0.00 | 0.07 | 0.19 | 0.00 | 1.73 | 0.09 | 0.00 | 0.07 | 0.19 |
| Humpback Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.41 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.08 | 0.00 | 0.41 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.08 |
| North Atlantic Right Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sei Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.77 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.63 | 0.21 | 0.00 | 1.77 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.63 | 0.21 |
| Pinnipeds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bearded Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Gray Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Harbor Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Harp Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hooded Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ringed Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sirenians | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| West Indian Manatee | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sea Turtles | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hardshell Turtles | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 78.80 | 3.21 | 0.00 | 99.47 | 22.28 | 0.00 | 78.80 | 3.21 | 0.00 | 99.47 | 22.28 |
| Kemp’s Ridley Turtle | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.15 | 0.07 | 0.00 | 6.23 | 0.82 | 0.00 | 3.15 | 0.07 | 0.00 | 6.23 | 0.82 |
| Leatherback Turtle | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 150.56 | 19.12 | 0.00 | 79.45 | 25.90 | 0.00 | 150.56 | 19.12 | 0.00 | 79.45 | 25.90 |
| Loggerhead Turtle | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 78.79 | 3.81 | 0.00 | 211.59 | 46.01 | 0.01 | 78.79 | 3.81 | 0.00 | 211.59 | 46.01 |
| Total | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 338.44 | 27.93 | 0.00 | 5316.58 | 918.43 | 0.01 | 338.44 | 27.93 | 0.00 | 5316.58 | 918.43 |

9. BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Britt, J. R., R. J. Eubanks, and M. G. Lumsden (1991), "Underwater Shock Wave Reflection and Refraction in Deep and Shallow Water: Volume I - A User's Manual for the REFMS Code (Version 4.0)," Science Applications International Corporation.
- Burnham, K. P., D. R. Anderson, and J. L. Laake (1980), "Estimation of Density from Line Transect Sampling of Biological Populations," *Wildlife Monographs*, vol. 72, pp. 3-202.
- Cagniard, L. (1962), *Reflection and Refraction of Progressive Seismic Waves, Translation and Revision of Cagniard, L., 1939, Réflexion et Réfraction des Ondes Séismiques Progressives*, McGraw-Hill, NY.
- Center for Research into Ecological and Environmental Modeling (2009), "Introduction to Distance Sampling," *International Workshops*, University of St. Andrews, Scotland, p. 122.
- Chen, C. T., and F. J. Millero (1977), "Sound Speed in Seawater at High Pressures," *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, vol. 62, pp. 1129 – 1135.
- Department of the Navy (2012), "Commander Task Force 20, 4th, and 6th Fleet Navy Marine Species Density Database," Technical Report, Naval Facilities Engineering Command Atlantic, Norfolk, VA.
- Finneran, J. and A. K. Jenkins (2012), "Criteria and Thresholds for Navy Acoustic Effects Analysis Technical Report," SPAWAR Marine Mammal Program.
- Hamernik, R. P., and K. D. Hsueh (1991), "Impulse Noise: Some Definitions, Physical Acoustics and Other Considerations," *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, vol. 90, no. 1, pp. 189 – 196.
- Houser, D. S. (2006), "A Method for Modeling Marine Mammal Movement and Behavior for Environmental Impact Assessment," *IEEE Journal of Oceanic Engineering*, vol. 31, no. 1, pp. 76 – 81.
- Richardson, W. J., C. R. Greene Jr., C. I. Malme, and D. H. Thomson (1995), *Marine Mammals and Noise*, Academic Press, San Diego, CA, p. 576.
- Siderius, M., and M. B. Porter (2006), "Modeling Techniques for Marine-Mammal Risk Assessment," *IEEE Journal of Oceanic Engineering*, vol. 31, no. 1, pp. 49 – 60.
- Southall, B. L., A. E. Bowles, W. T. Ellison, J. J. Finneran, R. L. Gentry, C. R. Greene Jr., D. Kastak, D. R. Ketten, J. H. Miller, P. E. Nachtigall, W. J. Richardson, J. A. Thomas, and P. L. Tyack (2007), "Marine Mammal Noise Exposure Criteria: Initial Scientific Recommendations," *Aquatic Mammals*, vol. 33, no. 4, pp. 411-521.

- Spencer, T. W. (1960), "The Method of Generalized Reflection and Transmission Coefficients," *Geophysics*, vol. 25, no. 3, pp. 625 – 641.
- Swisdak Jr., M. M. (1978), "Explosion Effects and Properties: Part II – Explosion Effects in Water," TR-76-116, Naval Surface Weapons Center, White Oak, Silver Springs, MD.
- Urlick, R. J. (1983), *Principles of Underwater Sound*, McGraw-Hill, New York, NY, p. 423.
- Watwood, S. L., and D. M. Buonantony (2012), "Dive Distribution and Group Size Parameters for Marine Species Occurring in Navy Training and Testing Areas in the North Atlantic and North Pacific Ocean," NUWC-NPT Technical Document 12,085, Naval Undersea Warfare Center Division, Newport, RI.
- Wilson, S. W. (1990), "The Animat Path to AI," *From Animals to Animats: Proceedings of the First International Conference on Simulation of Adaptive Behavior*, Paris, France, MIT Press, pp. 15 – 21.

APPENDIX A

SOURCE CLASSES AND MODELED SOURCES

Sources modeled within each source class category are provided in table A-1 for impulsive sources and in table A-2 for non-explosive impulsive and non-impulsive sources. The sources listed below only include those that were modeled; for example, no sources are currently modeled within the LF1-LF3 bins and are therefore not included in the table below. Some of the source names are provided as “Classified Source” as associating the name of the source with class category would be classified.

Table A-1. Impulsive Sources Modeled Within Each Source Class

| Source Class | Source Name |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| E1 | Explosive Source |
| | 25-mm Projectile |
| | 30-mm Projectile |
| E2 | Explosive Source |
| | ½-lb TNT |
| | 40-mm Projectile |
| | Grenade (MK 3A2, MK 67) |
| E3 | Explosive Source |
| | SUS Buoy (MK-61) |
| | 57-mm Projectile |
| | 76-mm Projectile |
| | 1-lb TNT |
| E4 | Explosive Source |
| | 105-mm Projectile |
| | Improved Extended Echo Ranging Buoy |
| | AMNS Neutralizer |
| | 3.5 lb High Explosive |
| E5 | Explosive Source |
| | 2.75-in. Rocket |
| | 5-in. Projectile |
| | 5-lb High Explosive |
| | 8-lb High Explosive |
| E6 | Explosive Source |
| | 10-lb High Explosive |
| | Hellfire Missile |
| | TOW Missile |
| E7 | Explosive Source |
| | 20-lb High Explosive |
| | 40-lb High Explosive |

| Source Class | Source Name |
|--------------|---------------------------|
| E8 | Explosive Source |
| | 60-lb High Explosive |
| | Classified Source |
| | Maverick Missile |
| | 250-lb Bomb |
| E9 | Explosive Source |
| | 500-lb Bomb |
| E10 | Explosive Source |
| | Harpoon Missile |
| | 500-lb High Explosive |
| | 1000-lb Bomb |
| | Classified Source |
| E11 | Explosive Source |
| | Mine |
| | Classified Source |
| E12 | Explosive Source |
| | 2000-lb Bomb |
| | Classified Source |
| E13 | Explosive Source |
| | 1200-lb High Explosive |
| | Classified Source |
| E14 | Explosive Source |
| | Line Charge (1750-lb NEW) |
| E16 | Explosive Source |
| | 10,000-lb HBX |
| E17 | Explosive Source |
| | 40,000-lb HBX |

**Table A-2. Non-Explosive Impulsive and Non-Impulsive Sources Modeled
Within Each Source Class**

| Source Class | Source Name |
|---------------------|---|
| LF4 | LF Sources from 180 dB up to 200 dB |
| | Semi-Stationary Sources |
| | X-Projector |
| | Echo Repeater |
| | Other Low Frequency Classified Systems |
| LF5 | LF Sources from 160 dB up to 180 dB |
| | Semi-Stationary Sources |
| | Unmanned Underwater Vehicle Sensors |
| LF6 | LF Sonars Currently in Development |
| | LF Classified Systems |
| MF1 | Hull-Mounted Surface Ship Sonar |
| | AN/SQS-53 Series Sonar |
| | AN/SQS-61 Series Sonar |
| MF1K | Hull-Mounted Surface Ship Sonar |
| | AN/SQS-53C Kingfisher Sonar |
| MF2 | Hull-Mounted Surface Ship Sonar |
| | AN/SQS-56 Series Sonar |
| MF2K | Hull-Mounted Surface Ship Sonar |
| | AN/SQS-56 Kingfisher Sonar |
| MF3 | Hull-Mounted Submarine Sonar |
| | AN/BQQ-10 Series Sonar |
| | AN/BQQ-5 Series Sonar |
| MF4 | Helicopter-Deployed Dipping Sonar |
| | AN/AQS-22 – Airborne Low Frequency Sonar |
| | AN/AQS-13 – Airborne Dipping Sonar |
| MF5 | Active Acoustic Sonobuoy |
| | AN/SSQ-62 – Directional Command Active Sonobuoy System |
| MF6 | Active Underwater Sound Signal Devices |
| | Mk 84 SUS |
| MF8 | Active Sources Greater than 200 dB Not Otherwise Binned |
| | Enhanced Underwater Loudhailer |
| MF9 | Active Sources from 180 dB up to 200 dB Not Otherwise Binned |
| | Diver Recall System |
| | Semi-Stationary Sources |
| | X-Projectors |
| | Underwater Telephone |
| | Towed sources |
| | Unmanned Underwater Vehicle Sensors |

**Table A-2. Non-Explosive Impulsive and Non-Impulsive Sources Modeled
Within Each Source Class (Cont'd)**

| Source Class | Source Name |
|---------------------|---|
| MF10 | Active Sources from 160 dB up to 180 dB Not Otherwise Binned |
| | Semi-Stationary Sources |
| | Underwater Telephone |
| | Unmanned Underwater Vehicle Sensors |
| | Other Classified Sources |
| MF11 | Hull-Mounted Surface Ship Sonar with an Active Duty Cycle Greater Than 80% |
| | High Duty Cycle Sonar – (AN/SQS-53C HDC) |
| MF12 | Towed Array Surface Ship Sonar with an Active Duty Cycle Greater Than 80% |
| | High Duty Cycle Variable Depth Sonar (HDC-VDS) |
| HF1 | Hull-Mounted Submarine Sonar |
| | AN/BQQ-10 – Submarine HF Sonar |
| | Submarine Navigation Systems |
| HF3 | Other Hull-Mounted Submarine Sonar Systems |
| | Classified Systems |
| HF4 | Mine Detection, Classification, and Neutralization Sonar |
| | AN/AQS-20A |
| | AN/SQQ-32 |
| | AN/SLQ-48 |
| | AN/SSN-2(V) PINS |
| HF5 | Active Sources Greater Than 200 dB Not Otherwise Binned |
| | Semi-Stationary Source |
| | Classified Systems |
| | Unmanned Underwater Vehicle Sources |
| HF6 | Active Sources from 180 dB up to 200 dB Not Otherwise Binned |
| | Semi-Stationary Source |
| | WHOI UAM2 |
| | ORE Transponder/Responder |
| | Sonardyne Pharos Acoustic System |
| | Unmanned Underwater Vehicle Sensors |
| | X-Projectors |
| | WHOI/Hydroid LBL/USBL |
| HF7 | Active sources from 160 dB up to 180 dB Not Otherwise Binned |
| | Unmanned Underwater Vehicle Sensors |
| HF8 | Hull-Mounted Surface Ship Sonar |
| | AN/SQS-60 Series Sonar |
| ASW1 | MF Active Systems |
| | Deep Water Active Distributed System |
| ASW2 | MF Multistatic Active Systems |
| | Multistatic Active Coherent Sonobuoy |

**Table A-2. Non-Explosive Impulsive and Non-Impulsive Sources Modeled
Within Each Source Class (Cont'd)**

| Source Class | Source Name |
|---------------------|--|
| ASW3 | MF Towed Active Acoustic Countermeasure Systems |
| | Semi-Stationary Source |
| | NIXIE |
| ASW4 | MF Expendable Active Acoustic Device Countermeasure Systems |
| | Acoustic Decoy Countermeasure |
| | Naval Acoustic Electro-Mechanical Beacon |
| | Semi-Stationary Source |
| TORP1 | Lightweight Torpedo |
| | MK 54 – Exercise Torpedo |
| | MK 46 – Exercise Torpedo |
| | Surface Ship Torpedo Defense |
| TORP2 | Heavyweight Torpedo |
| | MK 48 – Exercise Torpedo |
| FLS2 | HF Sources with Short Pulse Lengths, Narrow Beamwidths, and Focused Beam Patterns Used for Navigation and Safety of Ships |
| | Forward-Looking Sonar Systems |
| M2 | HF Acoustic Modems |
| | WHOI MicroModem |
| | Unmanned Underwater Vehicle Acoustic Modems |
| M3 | Mid-frequency acoustic modems |
| | Submarine ACOMMS |
| | Unmanned Underwater Vehicle Modems |
| | Unmanned Underwater Vehicle ACOMMS |
| SD1 | HF Sources with Short Pulse Lengths, Used for Detection of Swimmers and Other Objects for the Purpose of Port Security |
| | Swimmer Detection Sonar |
| SD2 | HF Sources with Short Pulse Lengths, Used for Detection of Swimmers and Other Objects for the Purpose of Port Security |
| | Swimmer Detection Sonar |
| AG | Airgun Systems up to 60 in.³ |
| | Sercel Mini-G Gun |
| SAS1 | MF SAS Systems |
| | Towed Source |
| SAS2 | HF SAS Systems |
| | Unmanned Underwater Vehicle Sensors |
| SAS3 | VHF SAS Systems |
| | Unmanned Underwater Vehicle Sensors |
| DS2 | Doppler Sonar, Speed Logs |
| | Unmanned Underwater Vehicle Sensor |

**Table A-2. Non-Explosive Impulsive and Non-Impulsive Sources Modeled
Within Each Source Class (Cont'd)**

| Source Class | Source Name |
|---------------------|---|
| DS3 | Doppler Sonar, Speed logs |
| | Acoustic Doppler Current Profiler |
| | Unmanned Underwater Vehicle Sensor |
| DS4 | Doppler Sonar, Speed Logs |
| | Acoustic Doppler Current Profiler |
| IMS1 | Imaging Sonar |
| | Unmanned Underwater Vehicle Sensor |
| P1 | HF Tracking Pinger |
| | Tracking Beacons |
| P2 | HF Tracking Pinger |
| | Mobile Tracking Pinger |
| | Portable Underwater Tracking System |
| | Fixed Underwater Tracking Systems |
| P4 | HF Tracking Pinger |
| | Unmanned Underwater Vehicle Sensor |
| R2 | Acoustic Release |
| | Fixed Underwater Acoustic Release |
| R3 | Acoustic Release |
| | Fixed Underwater Acoustic Release |
| SSS2 | Side-Scan Sonar |
| | Unmanned Underwater Vehicle Side-Scan Sonar |
| SSS3 | Side-Scan Sonar |
| | Unmanned Underwater Vehicle Side-Scan Sonar |

APPENDIX B

CHANGES IN MODEL ESTIMATED EFFECTS FROM TR 12,071 TO TR 12,071A

TR 12,071 was released in May 2012 to coincide with the release of the Draft AFTT EIS/OEIS. Since publication of the Draft EIS/OEIS, the acoustic modeling has been updated to account for corrections to minor typos and errors, revisions to training and testing requirements identified to meet emerging needs, and enhancements to post-modeling analysis to account for animal avoidance and mitigation. Details regarding the changes between the Draft and Final EIS/OEISs are provided in the Foreword of the Final EIS/OEIS.

To provide a comparison of the acoustic modeling, the difference between the results from TR 12,071 and TR 12,071A are provided in tables B-1 through B-8 below for annual and non-annual training and testing events using impulsive and non-impulsive sources.

Table B-1. Change in Modeled Effects for Annual Training Events (Non-Impulsive Sources) from TR 12,071 to TR 12,071A

| Species | No Action Alternative | | | Alternative 1 | | | Alternative 2 | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|-------|---|--------|--------|---------------|--------|--------|
| | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS |
| Odontocetes | | | | | | | | | |
| Atlantic Spotted Dolphin | 2,327.17 | 306.41 | 0.61 | -114.32 | -6.14 | 0.03 | -114.32 | -6.14 | 0.03 |
| Atlantic White-Sided Dolphin | 31.74 | 1.71 | 0.00 | -15.24 | -0.21 | 0.00 | -15.24 | -0.21 | 0.00 |
| Blainville’s Beaked Whale | 187.98 | 3.81 | 0.02 | 0.52 | -0.07 | 0.00 | 0.52 | -0.07 | 0.00 |
| Bottlenose Dolphin | 4,289.18 | 584.50 | 1.11 | -308.13 | -20.43 | 0.00 | -308.13 | -20.43 | 0.00 |
| Clymene Dolphin | 254.24 | 31.65 | 0.06 | -4.44 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -4.44 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Common Dolphin | 6,722.90 | 775.97 | 1.54 | -30.88 | -1.13 | 0.00 | -30.88 | -1.13 | 0.00 |
| Cuvier’s Beaked Whale | 240.52 | 3.61 | 0.00 | -14.64 | -0.04 | 0.00 | -14.64 | -0.04 | 0.00 |
| False Killer Whale | 5.19 | 0.67 | 0.00 | -0.25 | -0.02 | 0.00 | -0.25 | -0.02 | 0.00 |
| Fraser’s Dolphin | 38.98 | 4.14 | 0.01 | 0.71 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.71 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| Gervais’ Beaked Whale | 226.77 | 5.16 | 0.00 | -18.70 | -0.03 | 0.00 | -18.70 | -0.03 | 0.00 |
| Harbor Porpoise | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Killer Whale | 214.35 | 24.09 | 0.03 | -1.10 | -0.03 | 0.01 | -1.10 | -0.03 | 0.01 |
| Kogia Spp. | 0.06 | 39.52 | 6.23 | -0.17 | -1.03 | -0.01 | -0.17 | -1.03 | -0.01 |
| Melon-Headed Whale | 318.43 | 37.66 | 0.04 | 0.30 | -0.13 | 0.00 | 0.30 | -0.13 | 0.00 |
| Northern Bottlenose Whale | 3.11 | 0.03 | 0.00 | -3.18 | 0.01 | 0.00 | -3.18 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| Pantropical Spotted Dolphin | 333.40 | 43.09 | 0.01 | -73.71 | 0.36 | 0.00 | -73.71 | 0.36 | 0.00 |
| Pilot Whale | 1,244.13 | 129.92 | 0.31 | -17.74 | -0.91 | -0.01 | -17.74 | -0.91 | -0.01 |
| Pygmy Killer Whale | 24.08 | 2.82 | 0.00 | 1.20 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 1.20 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| Risso’s Dolphin | 3,466.38 | 390.16 | 0.74 | -16.21 | -0.47 | -0.03 | -16.21 | -0.47 | -0.03 |
| Rough Toothed Dolphin | 12.84 | 1.85 | 0.00 | -0.71 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.71 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sowerby’s Beaked Whale | 53.35 | 1.05 | 0.00 | -4.42 | -0.02 | 0.00 | -4.42 | -0.02 | 0.00 |
| Sperm Whale | 187.67 | 6.37 | 0.00 | -2.13 | 0.03 | 0.00 | -2.13 | 0.03 | 0.00 |
| Spinner Dolphin | 223.05 | 26.60 | 0.05 | -2.81 | -0.02 | 0.01 | -2.81 | -0.02 | 0.01 |
| Striped Dolphin | 3,219.78 | 360.82 | 0.52 | -21.58 | -1.36 | -0.02 | -21.58 | -1.36 | -0.02 |
| True’s Beaked Whale | 67.94 | 1.07 | -0.04 | -6.59 | 0.01 | 0.00 | -6.59 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| White-Beaked Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Mysticetes | | | | | | | | | |
| Blue Whale | 0.36 | 1.54 | 0.01 | -0.05 | -0.01 | 0.00 | -0.05 | -0.01 | 0.00 |
| Bryde’s Whale | 3.29 | 12.89 | 0.09 | -0.30 | -0.16 | -0.02 | -0.30 | -0.16 | -0.02 |
| Minke Whale | 168.35 | 717.97 | 3.65 | -17.14 | -5.92 | 0.05 | -17.14 | -5.92 | 0.05 |
| Fin Whale | 9.87 | 42.91 | -0.23 | -0.41 | -0.61 | -0.03 | -0.41 | -0.61 | -0.03 |
| Humpback Whale | 5.43 | 23.23 | 0.12 | -0.40 | -0.57 | -0.02 | -0.40 | -0.57 | -0.02 |
| North Atlantic Right Whale | 0.22 | 0.67 | 0.00 | -0.79 | -0.28 | 0.00 | -0.79 | -0.28 | 0.00 |
| Set Whale | 29.19 | 104.77 | 0.57 | -0.46 | -0.50 | 0.00 | -0.46 | -0.50 | 0.00 |
| Pinnipeds | | | | | | | | | |
| Bearded Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Gray Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Harbor Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Harp Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hooded Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ringed Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sirenians | | | | | | | | | |
| West Indian Manatee | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -22.22 | -10.88 | -16.13 | -22.22 | -10.88 | -16.13 |
| Sea Turtles | | | | | | | | | |
| Hardshell Turtles | 0.00 | 6.34 | 0.21 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hawksbill Turtle | | | | Removed from TR 12,071A, species included within “Hardshell Turtle” group | | | | | |
| Kemp’s Ridley Turtle | 0.00 | 0.10 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Leatherback Turtle | 0.00 | 33.71 | 1.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Loggerhead Turtle | 0.00 | 9.31 | 0.24 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total | 23,909.95 | 3,736.12 | 16.93 | -695.99 | -50.54 | -16.17 | -695.99 | -50.54 | -16.17 |

Table B-2. Change in Modeled Effects for Non-Annual Training Events (Non-Impulsive Sources) from TR 12,071 to TR 12,071A

| Species | No Action Alternative | | | Alternative 1 | | | Alternative 2 | | |
|------------------------------|--|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------------|------|------|
| | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS |
| Odontocetes | | | | | | | | | |
| Atlantic Spotted Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Atlantic White-Sided Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Blainville’s Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Bottlenose Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Clymene Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Common Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Cuvier’s Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| False Killer Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Fraser’s Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Gervais’ Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Harbor Porpoise | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Killer Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Kogia Spp. | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Melon-Headed Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Northern Bottlenose Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Pantropical Spotted Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Pilot Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Pygmy Killer Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Risso’s Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Rough Toothed Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sowerby’s Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sperm Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Spinner Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Striped Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| True’s Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| White-Beaked Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Mysticetes | | | | | | | | | |
| Blue Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Bryde’s Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Minke Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Fin Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Humpback Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| North Atlantic Right Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sei Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Pinnipeds | | | | | | | | | |
| Bearded Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Gray Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Harbor Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Harp Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hooded Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ringed Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sirenians | | | | | | | | | |
| West Indian Manatee | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sea Turtles | | | | | | | | | |
| Hardshell Turtles | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hawksbill Turtle | Removed from TR 12,071 A, species included within “Hardshell Turtle” group | | | | | | | | |
| Kemp’s Ridley Turtle | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Leatherback Turtle | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Loggerhead Turtle | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Table B-3. Change in Modeled Effects for Annual Training Events (Impulsive Sources) from TR 12,071 to TR 12,071A

| Species | No Action Alternative | | | | | Alternative 1 | | | | | Alternative 2 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|-------|-------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|---------|-------|-------|-----------------|---------------|-----------|---------|-------|-------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|
| | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Slight GI Tract | Slight Lung | Mortality | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Slight GI Tract | Slight Lung | Mortality | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Slight GI Tract | Slight Lung | Mortality |
| Odontocetes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Atlantic Spotted Dolphin | 0.24 | 1.09 | 0.53 | 0.24 | 0.34 | 0.19 | 0.20 | 0.33 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.12 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.33 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.12 | 0.20 |
| Atlantic White-Sided Dolphin | 0.04 | 0.16 | 0.38 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.09 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.09 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.03 |
| Blainville’s Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Bottlenose Dolphin | 0.31 | 0.56 | 0.04 | 0.26 | 0.38 | 0.08 | 9.87 | 9.60 | 0.30 | 0.08 | 0.14 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 9.60 | 0.30 | 0.08 | 0.14 | 0.09 |
| Clymene Dolphin | -0.01 | 0.02 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.02 |
| Common Dolphin | 0.47 | 1.88 | 1.27 | 0.00 | 0.73 | 0.23 | 0.12 | 0.19 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.87 | 0.29 | 0.12 | 0.19 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.87 | 0.29 |
| Cuvier’s Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| False Killer Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Fraser’s Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Gervais’ Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.01 | -0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| Harbor Porpoise | 0.00 | 11.56 | 19.50 | 0.48 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5.39 | 62.81 | 32.91 | 0.00 | 0.17 | 0.92 | 5.39 | 62.81 | 32.91 | 0.00 | 0.17 | 0.92 |
| Killer Whale | 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.03 | -0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.15 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| Kogia spp. | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.08 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.44 | 0.10 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.44 | 0.10 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Melon-Headed Whale | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Northern Bottlenose Whale | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Pantropical Spotted Dolphin | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.08 | 0.39 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.02 | 0.08 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.05 |
| Pilot Whale | 0.07 | 0.78 | 0.27 | -0.08 | 0.15 | 0.01 | 0.46 | 0.50 | 0.02 | 0.18 | 0.12 | 0.04 | 0.46 | 0.50 | 0.02 | 0.18 | 0.12 | 0.04 |
| Pygmy Killer Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Risso’s Dolphin | 0.22 | 0.40 | 0.09 | -0.04 | 0.10 | 0.02 | 0.04 | 0.22 | 0.02 | 0.09 | 0.13 | 0.06 | 0.04 | 0.22 | 0.02 | 0.09 | 0.13 | 0.06 |
| Rough Toothed Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sowerby’s Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sperm Whale | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | -0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.20 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Spinner Dolphin | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 |
| Striped Dolphin | 0.14 | 0.70 | 0.17 | -0.01 | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.19 | 0.06 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.19 | 0.06 |
| True’s Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| White-Beaked Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0.40 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.02 |
| Mysticetes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Blue Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Bryde’s Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Minke Whale | 0.19 | 1.19 | 0.19 | -0.14 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.14 | 1.17 | 0.17 | 0.26 | 0.09 | 0.03 | 0.14 | 1.17 | 0.17 | 0.26 | 0.09 | 0.03 |
| Fin Whale | 0.01 | 0.06 | 0.00 | -0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Humpback Whale | -0.01 | -0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| North Atlantic Right Whale | -0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sei Whale | 0.01 | 0.04 | 0.00 | -0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Pinnipeds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bearded Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Gray Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.16 | 0.29 | 0.09 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.16 | 0.29 | 0.09 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 |
| Harbor Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.19 | 1.24 | 0.57 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 1.19 | 1.24 | 0.57 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.02 |
| Harp Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hooded Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ringed Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sirenians | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| West Indian Manatee | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sea Turtles | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hardshell Turtles | 1.38 | 2.84 | 0.45 | 0.13 | 0.15 | 0.03 | 0.44 | 1.83 | 0.08 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.44 | 1.83 | 0.08 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.05 |
| Hawksbill Turtle | Removed from TR 12,071A, species included within “Hardshell Turtle” group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Kemp’s Ridley Turtle | -0.07 | 3.00 | 0.24 | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.03 | 0.06 | 0.50 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.06 | 0.50 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.03 |
| Leatherback Turtle | 2.34 | 1.50 | 0.29 | 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.01 | 0.16 | 3.73 | 0.58 | 0.00 | 0.10 | 0.05 | 0.16 | 3.73 | 0.58 | 0.00 | 0.10 | 0.05 |
| Loggerhead Turtle | 2.88 | 4.45 | 0.98 | 0.06 | 0.09 | 0.06 | 1.07 | 4.79 | 0.34 | 0.00 | 0.19 | 0.20 | 1.07 | 4.79 | 0.34 | 0.00 | 0.19 | 0.20 |
| Total | 8.25 | 30.38 | 24.62 | 0.99 | 2.30 | 0.25 | 19.39 | 88.13 | 36.56 | 0.76 | 2.31 | 2.17 | 19.39 | 88.13 | 35.29 | 0.76 | 2.31 | 2.17 |

Table B-5. Change in Modeled Effects for Annual Testing Events (Non-Impulsive Sources) from TR 12,071 to TR 12,071A

| Species | No Action Alternative | | | Alternative 1 | | | Alternative 2 | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------|---|------------|------------|---------------|------------|------------|
| | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS |
| Odontocetes | | | | | | | | | |
| Atlantic Spotted Dolphin | -87.61 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4068.80 | -3,967.17 | -31.15 | 4437.91 | -5,328.67 | -39.93 |
| Atlantic White-Sided Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 551.15 | -1167.30 | -1.11 | 575.83 | -1576.55 | -6.87 |
| Blainville’s Beaked Whale | -216.58 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 556.40 | 18.45 | 0.10 | 562.56 | 7.67 | 0.02 |
| Bottlenose Dolphin | -162.53 | -0.81 | 0.00 | 5036.04 | -6,963.37 | -32.74 | 5,557.51 | -9100.27 | -46.31 |
| Clymene Dolphin | -28.59 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 395.49 | -148.38 | -1.26 | 442.23 | -294.16 | -1.89 |
| Common Dolphin | -353.87 | -0.69 | 0.00 | 8918.43 | -4381.18 | -27.06 | 9,663.51 | -6856.96 | -41.44 |
| Cuvier’s Beaked Whale | -282.04 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 712.24 | 32.83 | 0.06 | 730.95 | 18.99 | -0.02 |
| False Killer Whale | -1.62 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 22.41 | -17.36 | 0.01 | 25.58 | -27.10 | -0.01 |
| Fraser’s Dolphin | -0.25 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 42.35 | -7.21 | -0.09 | 43.45 | -15.93 | -0.14 |
| Gervais’ Beaked Whale | -394.17 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 665.86 | -27.31 | -0.25 | 691.50 | -47.56 | -0.34 |
| Harbor Porpoise | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -22,571.80 | -27,382.49 | -15,605.44 | 646,643.60 | -30,902.83 | -18,403.66 |
| Killer Whale | -8.36 | -0.09 | 0.00 | 229.25 | -179.66 | 0.29 | 245.45 | -263.15 | -0.43 |
| Kogia Spp. | -0.02 | -0.42 | 0.00 | 7.60 | -3.52 | 4.70 | 9.21 | -36.40 | -11.12 |
| Melon-Headed Whale | -11.99 | -0.13 | 0.00 | 269.14 | 97.99 | -0.67 | 277.75 | 40.79 | -1.16 |
| Northern Bottlenose Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 439.36 | 39.58 | 0.81 | 718.57 | 24.76 | 0.59 |
| Pantropical Spotted Dolphin | -33.21 | -0.16 | 0.00 | 1258.13 | 1675.01 | -1.01 | 1402.33 | 1358.82 | -3.06 |
| Pilot Whale | -57.17 | 0.63 | 0.09 | 1886.36 | -2282.85 | 6.51 | 2031.32 | -3077.72 | -0.90 |
| Pygmy Killer Whale | -0.85 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 25.07 | 8.03 | -0.03 | 25.66 | 3.84 | -0.06 |
| Risso’s Dolphin | -151.40 | -0.70 | 0.00 | 4321.76 | -2655.02 | -7.24 | 4,683.38 | -3943.79 | -15.29 |
| Rough Toothed Dolphin | -0.19 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 26.64 | -11.48 | -0.10 | 28.17 | -17.62 | -0.13 |
| Sowerby’s Beaked Whale | -8.64 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 217.68 | -21.10 | 0.30 | 300.23 | -30.75 | 0.25 |
| Sperm Whale | -9.08 | -0.13 | 0.00 | 271.74 | 215.67 | 0.83 | 279.69 | 166.17 | 0.62 |
| Spinner Dolphin | -1.66 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 643.55 | -673.40 | -1.72 | 745.33 | -936.50 | -2.56 |
| Striped Dolphin | -113.44 | -0.25 | 0.00 | 3511.26 | 1176.27 | -6.69 | 3644.39 | 526.62 | -11.88 |
| True’s Beaked Whale | -8.71 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 344.43 | 11.37 | 0.06 | 358.50 | 6.63 | 0.03 |
| White-Beaked Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.64 | -553.13 | -0.85 | 10.58 | -649.28 | -2.32 |
| Mysticetes | | | | | | | | | |
| Blue Whale | -0.09 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.74 | 2.12 | -0.01 | 0.74 | 1.49 | -0.01 |
| Bryde’s Whale | -0.15 | -0.06 | 0.00 | 3.44 | 10.68 | -0.05 | 3.32 | 9.04 | -0.08 |
| Minke Whale | -28.39 | -14.36 | -0.16 | 140.61 | -662.36 | -2.65 | 158.51 | -1038.27 | -4.87 |
| Fin Whale | -0.33 | -0.12 | 0.00 | 18.27 | -44.96 | 0.28 | 19.31 | -74.15 | 0.09 |
| Humpback Whale | -0.12 | -0.13 | 0.00 | 2.72 | -41.68 | 0.06 | 4.98 | -60.23 | -0.16 |
| North Atlantic Right Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.43 | -15.03 | -0.12 | 1.80 | -22.21 | -0.18 |
| Sei Whale | -4.40 | -1.85 | 0.00 | 40.86 | 135.66 | 0.05 | 39.64 | 110.15 | -0.19 |
| Pinnepeds | | | | | | | | | |
| Bearded Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.62 | -6.57 | -0.25 | -0.30 | -9.77 | -0.37 |
| Gray Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -35.29 | -583.64 | -34.35 | -15.65 | -865.64 | -51.44 |
| Harbor Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -115.56 | -2161.07 | 2.63 | -110.49 | -2423.55 | -12.96 |
| Harp Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -74.66 | -1047.31 | 9.33 | -52.37 | -1303.99 | -4.52 |
| Hooded Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -6.33 | -134.77 | -4.28 | -4.11 | -155.15 | -5.26 |
| Ringed Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -6.57 | -80.47 | -3.53 | -1.42 | -119.44 | -5.28 |
| Sirenians | | | | | | | | | |
| West Indian Manatee | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sea Turtles | | | | | | | | | |
| Hardshell Turtles | 0.00 | -691.96 | -4.20 | 0.00 | -15.09 | -0.15 | 0.00 | -22.98 | -0.22 |
| Hawksbill Turtle | | | | Removed from TR 12,071A, species included within “Hardshell Turtle” group | | | | | |
| Kemp’s Ridley Turtle | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.18 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.30 | -0.01 |
| Leatherback Turtle | 0.00 | -11.54 | 0.02 | 0.00 | -35.49 | -0.39 | 0.00 | -53.03 | -0.57 |
| Loggerhead Turtle | 0.00 | -673.80 | -4.63 | 0.00 | -25.88 | -0.42 | 0.00 | -39.53 | -0.63 |
| Total | -1,965.52 | -1,396.97 | -8.87 | 11,818.02 | -51,873.31 | -15,737.58 | 684,179.13 | -67,019.13 | -18,674.67 |

Table B-6. Change in Modeled Effects for Non-Annual Testing Events (Non-Impulsive Sources) from TR 12,071 to TR 12,071AA

| Species | No Action Alternative | | | Alternative 1 | | | Alternative 2 | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|------|---|------|------|---------------|------|------|
| | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS |
| Odontocetes | | | | | | | | | |
| Atlantic Spotted Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Atlantic White-Sided Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Blainville’s Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Bottlenose Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Clymene Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Common Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Cuvier’s Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| False Killer Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Fraser’s Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Gervais’ Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Harbor Porpoise | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Killer Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Kogia Spp. | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Melon-Headed Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Northern Bottlenose Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Pantropical Spotted Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Pilot Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Pygmy Killer Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Risso’s Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Rough Toothed Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sowerby’s Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sperm Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Spinner Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Striped Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| True’s Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| White-Beaked Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Mysticetes | | | | | | | | | |
| Blue Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Bryde’s Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Minke Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Fin Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Humpback Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| North Atlantic Right Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Set Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Pinnipeds | | | | | | | | | |
| Bearded Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Gray Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Harbor Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Harp Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hooded Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ringed Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sirenians | | | | | | | | | |
| West Indian Manatee | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sea Turtles | | | | | | | | | |
| Hardshell Turtles | 0.00 | 7.29 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hawksbill Turtle | | | | Removed from TR 12,071A, species included within “Hardshell Turtle” group | | | | | |
| Kemp’s Ridley Turtle | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Leatherback Turtle | 0.00 | 4.93 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Loggerhead Turtle | 0.00 | 14.39 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total | 0.00 | 26.61 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Table B- 7. Change in Modeled Effects for Annual Testing Events (Impulsive Sources) from TR 12,071 to TR 12,071A

| Species | | No Action Alternative | | | | | Alternative 1 | | | | | Alternative 2 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|-----------------------|--------|------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|---------|------|------|-----------------|---------------|-----------|---------|-------|------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|
| | | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Slight GI Tract | Slight Lung | Mortality | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Slight GI Tract | Slight Lung | Mortality | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Slight GI Tract | Slight Lung | Mortality |
| Odontocetes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Atlantic Spotted Dolphin | -0.01 | -0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.13 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0.27 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.30 | 0.02 |
| Atlantic White-Sided Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Blainville's Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Bottlenose Dolphin | -0.01 | -0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.13 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.07 | 0.55 | 0.19 | 0.01 | 0.26 | 0.03 |
| Clymene Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.00 |
| Common Dolphin | -0.04 | -0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.09 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.34 | 0.81 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 1.08 | 0.06 |
| Cuvier's Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| False Killer Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Fraser's Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Gervais' Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Harbor Porpoise | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.57 | 1.18 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 1.59 | 1.22 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.01 |
| Killer Whale | -0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Kogia spp. | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.06 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Melon-Headed Whale | -0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.00 |
| Northern Bottlenose Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Pantropical Spotted Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.01 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.06 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.06 | 0.00 |
| Pilot Whale | 0.00 | -1.26 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.49 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.04 | -0.46 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.01 |
| Pygmy Killer Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Risso's Dolphin | -0.02 | -0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.17 | 0.78 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.06 | 0.03 |
| Rough Toothed Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sowerby's Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sperm Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Spinner Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.00 |
| Striped Dolphin | -0.02 | -0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.22 | 0.36 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.57 | 0.03 |
| True's Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| White-Beaked Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Mysticetes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Blue Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Bryde's Whale | -0.01 | -0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Minke Whale | 0.00 | -0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.13 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.06 | 0.18 | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Fin Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Humpback Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| North Atlantic Right Whale | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sei Whale | -0.04 | -0.04 | -0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Pinnipeds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bearded Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Gray Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Harbor Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Harp Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hooded Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ringed Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sirenians | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| West Indian Manatee | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sea Turtles | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hardshell Turtles | -60.06 | -25.50 | -7.25 | 0.00 | -2.00 | -1.40 | 0.01 | 0.20 | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 8.02 | 1.62 | 0.37 | 0.01 | 0.23 | 0.00 |
| Hawksbill Turtle | Removed from TR 12,071A, species included within "Hardshell Turtle" group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Kemp's Ridley Turtle | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.11 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.11 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Leatherback Turtle | -2.63 | -1.20 | -0.22 | 0.00 | -0.04 | -0.02 | 0.00 | 0.16 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| Loggerhead Turtle | -67.94 | -25.45 | -4.88 | 0.00 | -1.38 | -1.16 | 0.01 | 0.39 | 0.07 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 7.74 | 1.62 | 0.68 | 0.00 | 0.09 | 0.01 |
| Total | -130.71 | -53.46 | -12.35 | 0.00 | -3.55 | -2.59 | 0.04 | 2.53 | 1.47 | 0.01 | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.01 | 17.09 | 8.05 | 2.71 | 0.06 | 2.81 | 0.20 |

Table B-8. Change in Modeled Effects for Non-Annual Testing Events (Impulsive Sources) from TR 12,071 to TR 12,071A

| Species | No Action Alternative | | | | | Alternative 1 | | | | | Alternative 2 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|------|------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|---------|------|------|-----------------|---------------|-----------|---------|------|------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|
| | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Slight GI Tract | Slight Lung | Mortality | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Slight GI Tract | Slight Lung | Mortality | Non-TTS | TTS | PTS | Slight GI Tract | Slight Lung | Mortality |
| Odontocetes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Atlantic Spotted Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Atlantic White-Sided Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Blainville’s Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Bottlenose Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Clymene Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Common Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Cuvier’s Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| False Killer Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Fraser’s Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Gervais’ Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Harbor Porpoise | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Killer Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Kogia spp. | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Melon-Headed Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Northern Bottlenose Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Pantropical Spotted Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Pilot Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Pygmy Killer Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Risso’s Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| Rough Toothed Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sowerby’s Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sperm Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Spinner Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Striped Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| True’s Beaked Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| White-Beaked Dolphin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Mysticetes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Blue Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Bryde’s Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Minke Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Fin Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Humpback Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| North Atlantic Right Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sei Whale | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Pinnipeds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bearded Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Gray Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Harbor Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Harp Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hooded Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ringed Seal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sirenians | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| West Indian Manatee | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sea Turtles | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hardshell Turtles | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hawksbill Turtle | Removed from TR12071A, species included within “Hardshell Turtle” group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Kemp’s Ridley Turtle | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Leatherback Turtle | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Loggerhead Turtle | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

INITIAL DISTRIBUTION LIST

| Addressee | No. of Copies |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Defense Technical Information Center | 1 |